



AGENDA

CITY OF GENEVA COUNCIL MEETING

Monday, July 16, 2018
at 7pm

City Hall Council Chambers
109 James Street
Geneva, IL 60134

1. **CALL TO ORDER: ROLL CALL**
2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
3. **PUBLIC HEARINGS, SPECIAL ITEMS AND PRESENTATIONS**
 - a. Presentation by CASA (Court Appointed Special Advocates) Kane County
4. **AMENDMENTS TO AGENDA**
5. **OMNIBUS AGENDA (OMNIBUS AGENDA)** - All Items listed with an asterisk (*) are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member or citizen so requests in which event the item will be removed from the Omnibus (Consent) Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the Agenda. All items on the Omnibus Agenda require a simple majority vote unless otherwise indicated.
- *6. **Approve Minutes from the City Council Meeting on July 9, 2018.** (Clerk recommends approval).
- *7. **REPORTS**
 - a. Sales
 - b. Hotel/Motel
 - c. PPRT
 - d. Income Tax
 - e. Local Use Tax
 - f. Excise Tax
 - g. Financial Report for May 2018
- *8. **COUNCIL COMMITTEES – COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:** Monday, July 23, 2018.
9. **OTHER ITEMS AND CORRESPONDENCE**
10. **MUNICIPAL BILLS FOR PAYMENT: \$3,129,087.49 (Recommended by City Administrator)**
11. **COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE ITEMS OF BUSINESS**
 - a. Recommend Ordinance No. 2018-20 Amending Title 6 [Police Regulations], Chapter 1 [Animal Control], Section 8 [Prohibited Animals, Acts and Conditions], Sub-Section F [Animals in Public Buildings and Stores] of the Geneva City Code.

- b. Approve Ordinance No. 2018-26 Amending Title 8 [Public Ways and Property], Section 8-3 [Utility Facilities and Construction] to Add Chapter 20 [Wireless Facilities Within City Rights-of-Way].
- *c. Approve Resolution No. 2018-64 Authorizing Purchase of 2018 Ford F-550 1-Ton Dump and Snowplow from Currie Motors in the Amount of \$77,955.
- *d. Approve Resolution No. 2018-65 Authorizing Purchase of 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 Tandem Axle Dump and Snowplow from JX Truck Centers in the Amount of \$199,157.
- *e. Approve Resolution No. 2018-66 Authorizing Execution of Labor Contract for Underground Electric Cable Replacement with Utility Dynamics in the Amount of \$384,055.25.
- *f. Approve Resolution No. 2018-67 Authorizing Change Order #1 for Additional Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini, and Renwick Inc. for Dunstan and Sunset Storm Sewer Project in the Additional Amount of \$39,718 Bringing Total Contract to \$132,464.
- *g. Approve Resolution No. 2018-68 Authorizing Utility Easement at 945 Dunstan Road.
- *h. Approve Resolution No. 2018-69 Authorizing Execution of Contract with SewerTech, LLC at a Cost Not-to-Exceed \$160,000 for 2018 Storm Sewer Cleaning & Televising Project.

12. PRESENTATION OF ORDINANCES, PETITIONS, RESOLUTIONS, AND BID AWARDS

13. NEW BUSINESS/PUBLIC COMMENT

14. CLOSED SESSION ON PENDING LITIGATION PURSUANT TO 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)

15. OPEN SESSION TO RECOMMEND SETTLEMENT OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS

16. ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF GENEVA COUNCIL MEETING
July 9, 2018

CALL TO ORDER

The July 9, 2018 meeting of the Geneva City Council was called to order at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of City Hall by Mayor Kevin Burns.

Aldermen present: Mike Bruno, Craig Maladra, Becky Hruby, Tara Burghart, Michael Clements, Jeanne McGowan, Dean Kilburg, Richard Marks, Robert Swanson, Jim Radecki

Aldermen absent: None

Also attending: City Atty. Ron Sandack, City Administrator Stephanie Dawkins, Assistant City Administrator Benjamin McCready, City Clerk Roger Godskesen, Development Director David DeGroot

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Led by Winnie Frankel

PUBLIC HEARINGS, SPECIAL ITEMS AND PRESENTATIONS

Proclaim July 10, 2018 “Marshall Brodien Day” in the City of Geneva, IL.

Mayor Burns read a proclamation honoring Marshall Brodien, who has lived in Geneva since 1995. Brodien is in a Geneva care center and suffers from Alzheimer's disease. His wife Mary and son Marshall Jr. represented him at the meeting and spoke to the challenges of caring for an Alzheimer's patient. Best known as Wizzo the Clown from the Bozo's Circus TV show, Brodien also had a career as a magician and developer of magic kits and games for kids. Also attending were several friends including fellow comedian Ken Bates and Tom Holbrook of Elgin who was dressed as Wizzo. Brodien's family and Holbrook work to benefit Alzheimer's research.

Consider Mayor's Appointment of Paul Zellmer to Chairman of Historic Preservation Commission.

Zellmer has served on the commission for 4 years. Alderman Bruno stated that he had served with Zellmer, spoke highly of his dedication and gave his endorsement.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Bruno to approve the appointment.

Carried unanimously by voice vote.

Consider Mayor's Appointment of Winnie Frankel to the Strategic Planning Advisory Committee.

Frankel related that growing up in small towns in Montana where her family has lived for 5 generations, helped give her a sense of community, and that she looked forward to the opportunity to serve Geneva on the Committee.

Moved by Ald. Bruno, seconded by Ald. Marks to approve the appointment.

Carried unanimously by voice vote.

AMENDMENTS TO AGENDA

None

OMNIBUS AGENDA

All Items listed on the Omnibus Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member or citizen so requests in which event the item will be removed from the Omnibus (Consent) Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the Agenda.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve the Omnibus Agenda as presented. Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 0 MOTION CARRIED

Approve Minutes of the Regular Meeting on June 18, 2018 and Special Meeting Minutes on June 25, 2018.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented. Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

APPROVE REPORTS

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented. Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE: July 9th immediately following City Council at 7pm.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented. Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

OTHER ITEMS AND CORRESPONDENCE

None

MUNICIPAL BILLS FOR PAYMENT

The following bills were presented for payment.

BILLS PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT 7/2/2018

GENERAL FUND	\$ 110,117.80
CULTURAL ARTS FUND	100.00
SPAC FUND	210.00
TRI-COM FUND	38,384.90
MENTAL HEALTH FUND	150.00
SSA # 1	8,065.40
SSA # 4	2,244.00
SSA # 5	1,252.00
SSA # 7	438.00
SSA # 9	200.00
SSA # 18	196.00
SSA # 23	196.00
SSA # 26	536.00
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,182.75
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJ	69,571.71
TIF # 2	165.00

ELECTRIC	417,286.14
WATER/WASTEWATER	68,768.89
REFUSE	21,632.28
CEMETERY	3,974.00
COMMUTER PARKING	4,009.67
GROUP DENTAL	6,061.72
WORKERS COMPENSATION	11,539.00
UTILITY REFUNDS	1,938.46
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$ 775,219.72</u>

Moved by Ald. Bruno, seconded by Ald. Marks that the bills be approved, and vouchers prepared.

Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 0 MOTION CARRIED

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Approve Resolution No. 2018-59 Authorizing Execution of a Redevelopment Agreement: Development Incentive and Reimbursement Agreement Between the City of Geneva and State Street Coffee, LLC.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Hruby to approve the motion as presented. Mayor Burns opened the topic for discussion and welcomed members of the audience to speak.

Approximately 12 members of the audience spoke and gave their views on the project, both for and against, and many supporters of Fresh Donuts testified against the measure.

Sonita Chheng, owner of Fresh Donuts, 1188 E. State St., presented a petition signed by over 1,100 people opposing the grant and the sales-tax rebate.

Barry Milman and Tom Thiem, speaking for Street Coffee LLC -- The Hari Group, spoke of their view that a Dunkin Donuts store could help local store owners, and added that the landlord for the Fresh Donuts is also the seller of the property they are seeking. Milman gave information regarding the expected investment of \$1.5 – 1.7 million dollars to develop the property, in order to meet the high standards and codes needed.

Nancy Luyton, owner of the Patton House spoke of developing her property, and asked for clarification of which businesses could ask for tax incentives.

Aldermen Burghart, Bruno, Kilburg, Maladra, Swanson and Radecki contributed to the discussion, asking and answering questions and giving their views on the project.

Mayor Burns recapped what the vote for this motion meant, and gave a reminder that no money would be exchanged until the next step in the process.

There being no further discussion, the matter was put to a vote. Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 4 (Ald. Burghart, Clements, Kilburg, Swanson) MOTION CARRIED

Approve Resolution No. 2018-60 Authorizing Acceptance of Bids for Annual Purchase of Cable.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented.
Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

Approve Resolution No. 2018-61 Authorizing Acceptance of Bids for Annual Purchase of Transformers and Switchgear.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented.
Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

Approve Resolution No. 2018-62 Awarding Contract to Kelso-Burnett Co. in the Amount of \$330,000.00 for Western Avenue Substation General Construction.

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented.
Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

Approve Ordinance No. 2018-21 Amending Title 5 [Health and Sanitation], Chapter 2 [Garbage, Refuse and Junk], Section 5-2-3 [Collection Charges] of the Geneva City Code

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Swanson to approve motion as presented.
Approved by unanimous roll call vote. (Omnibus Agenda). MOTION CARRIED

PRESENTATION OF ORDINANCES, PETITIONS, RESOLUTIONS, AND BID AWARDS

Approve Resolution No. 2018-63 Accepting a Proposal for the Purchase of Certain Real Estate and Authorizing the City Administrator to Negotiate the Terms of the Real Estate Contract. (Requires a Two-Thirds Vote of the Corporate Authorities Holding Office).

Moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Maladra to approve the motion as presented. Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 0 MOTION CARRIED

Approval of Ordinance 2018-22 - Rezoning Parcel 4 and part of Parcel 5 lying westerly and southerly of Parcel 4, from the R6 Medium Density Two- and Three-Family Residential District to the B6 Planned Unit Development Business District.

Moved by Ald. Bruno, seconded by Ald. Marks to approve the motion as presented. Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 0 MOTION CARRIED

Approval of Ordinance 2018-23 - Rezoning Parcel 3, those parts of Parcels 2 and 8 lying easterly of Parcel 3, and part of Parcel 5 lying easterly and northerly of Parcel 3, from the B2 Business District to the B6 Planned Unit Development Business District.

Moved by Ald. Bruno, seconded by Ald. McGowan to approve the motion as presented. Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 0 MOTION CARRIED

Approval of Ordinance 2018-24 - Rezoning Parcels 1, 2, 6, 7 and 8, except those parts of Parcels 2 and 8 lying easterly of Parcel 3, from the I2 General Industrial District to the B6 Planned Unit Development Business District.

Moved by Ald. Bruno, seconded by Ald. McGowan to approve the motion as presented. Roll call:

AYES: 10 (Ald. Bruno, Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 0 MOTION CARRIED

Approval of Ordinance 2018-25 – Granting Preliminary Planned Unit Development Plan Approval under the B6 Business District for Cetron Place, including a 6-unit townhome building with a shared courtyard area, 16 single-family homes with a shared courtyard area, a 3-story mixed-use building containing 5,450 square feet of retail space and 20 apartments, associated on-street and off-street parking spaces, and the construction of a bike path along the eastern boundary of the property connecting W. State Street to Peyton Street.

Moved by Ald. McGowan, seconded by Ald. Marks to approve the motion as presented. Mayor Burns opened the topic for discussion.

Alderman Bruno asked a question regarding the layout of living units in the new development. City Development director David DeGroot responded, and Bruno spoke to his concern about this project helping to meet the City's goal toward housing diversity.

Michael Olufson and James Dwyer stated that they support the project and felt the developer has been responsive to neighborhood input. They asked about plans for addressing issues with the bike path and traffic situation that exists now and to the issue of water run-off from the property.

Jake Finley, of Karis Capital LLC speaking for the developer, responded to the water question and concerns about the bike path, which Alderman McGowan also asked about. Finley stated that the developer is happy to develop the bike path, presented a proposal to the Park District in June and is currently waiting for a response from the district in order to proceed with the design.

There being no further discussion, the motion was put to a vote. Roll call:

AYES: 9 (Ald. Burghart, Clements, Hruby, Maladra, McGowan, Marks, Kilburg, Swanson, Radecki)

ABSENT: 0

NAYS: 1 (Bruno) MOTION CARRIED

NEW BUSINESS

Jean Gaines, the outgoing President of the Chamber of Commerce, spoke of her many years of service on the Chamber, and thanked the Council for all its help. She received a standing ovation from the Council and audience in recognition of her service.

In other business, Madeline Roth wished to state for the record that no federal funds had been used on her project.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, moved by Ald. Marks, seconded by Ald. Cummings to adjourn the Geneva City Council meeting. Carried unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 9:06 PM.

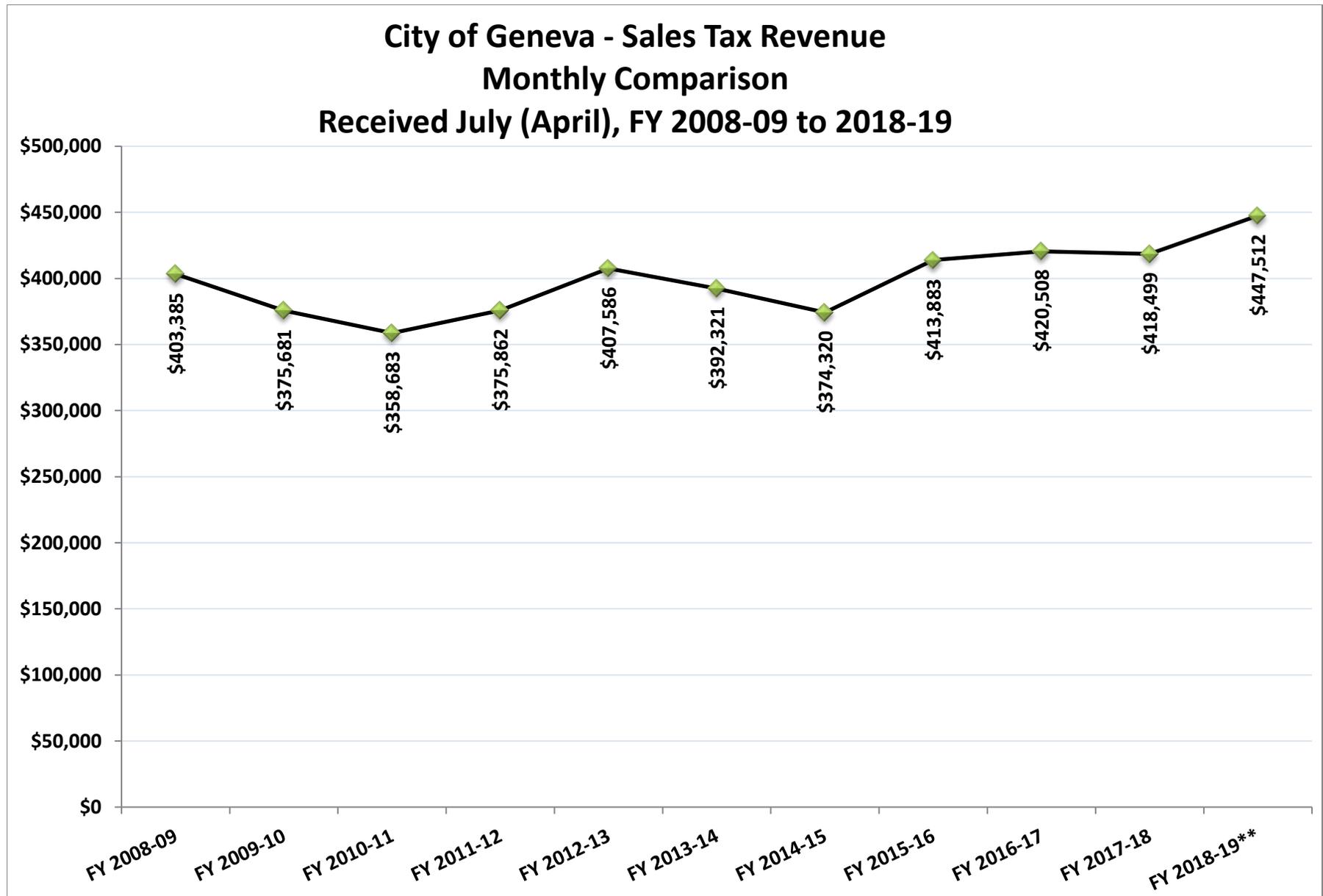
Roger Godskesen, City Clerk

**CITY OF GENEVA
SALES TAX REPORT
Received For
July (April) 2018**

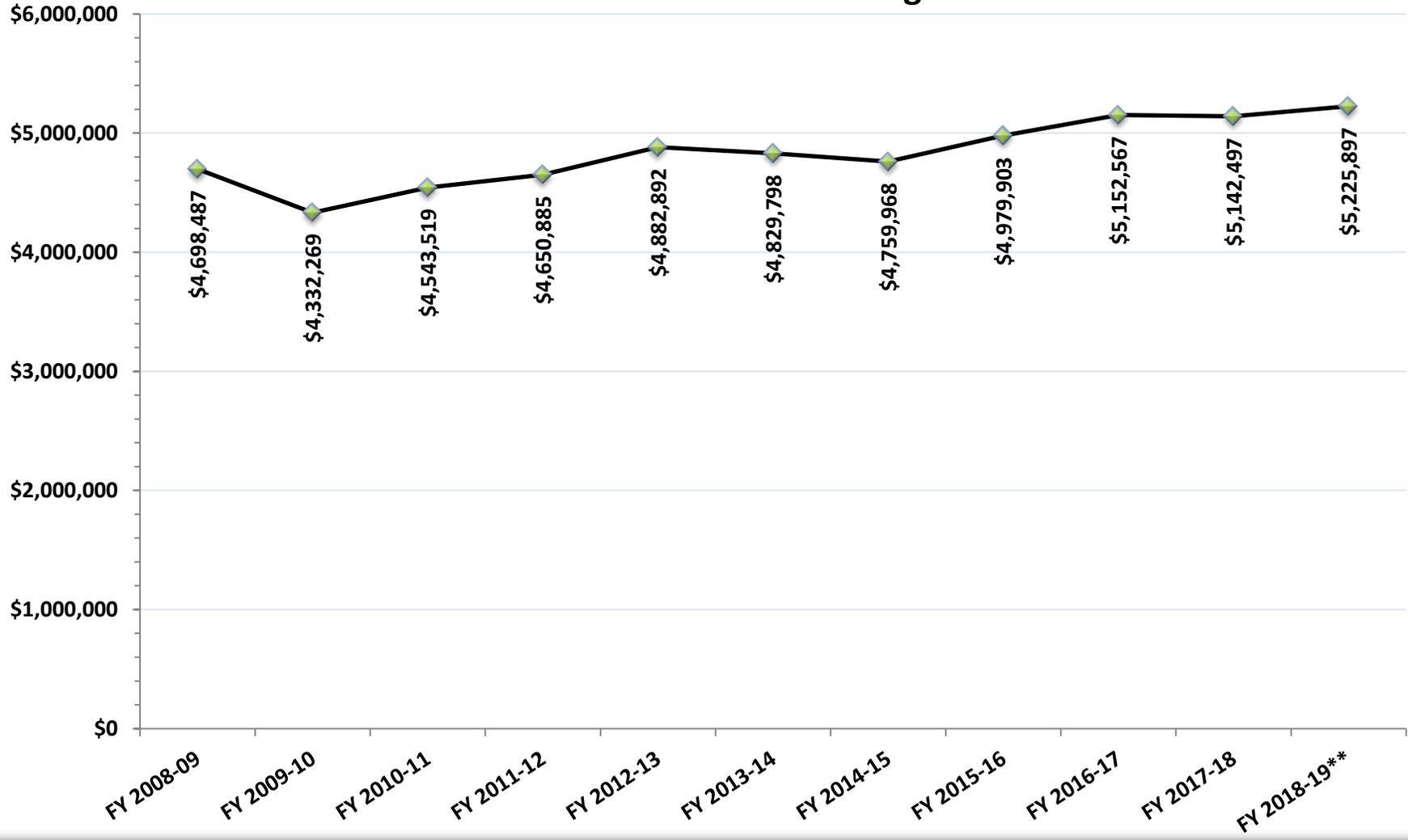
Received (Month of Sale)	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19**
May (FEB)	335,376	256,365	302,180	283,650	343,393	319,989	301,485	322,369	334,177	346,817	336,458
June (MAR)	403,385	375,681	358,683	375,862	407,586	392,321	374,320	413,883	420,508	418,499	447,512
July (APR)	393,551	334,615	357,249	354,854	386,094	378,466	375,545	383,724	401,111	402,170	402,450
August (MAY)	394,696	357,616	364,583	370,828	388,420	417,038	405,404	415,491	433,163	436,257	
September (JUN)	431,042	382,924	404,352	409,812	423,485	434,559	387,849	440,153	461,787	471,328	
October (JUL)	389,364	346,808	351,773	368,206	370,188	387,266	386,883	402,869	397,081	423,817	
November (AUG)	383,706	342,546	352,858	368,700	381,047	399,767	388,423	410,801	407,700	431,485	
December (SEP)	387,946	367,390	376,774	412,263	401,349	407,325	407,588	422,297	460,675	429,156	
January (OCT)	341,399	338,586	361,449	360,166	378,777	380,616	384,032	395,257	412,390	384,423	
February (NOV)	404,903	372,913	414,860	410,882	443,557	420,544	423,665	419,643	451,979	431,521	
March (DEC)	530,555	551,239	601,809	610,795	602,348	585,938	590,410	609,103	602,089	598,865	
April (JAN)	302,565	305,585	296,950	324,868	356,647	305,970	334,363	344,312	369,908	368,159	
TOTAL ANNUAL REVENUE	4,698,487	4,332,269	4,543,519	4,650,885	4,882,892	4,829,798	4,759,968	4,979,903	5,152,567	5,142,497	1,186,420
LOW PROJECTION											5,225,897
HIGH PROJECTION											5,371,496
RECEIPTS ACCUMULATED THROUGH JULY	1,132,311	966,662	1,018,112	1,014,365	1,137,073	1,090,776	1,051,350	1,119,977	1,155,796	1,167,486	1,186,420
% OF TOTAL ANNUAL RECEIVED JULY	24.10%	22.31%	22.41%	21.81%	23.29%	22.58%	22.09%	22.49%	22.43%	22.70%	22.70%

*Only includes months for which the State has distributed funds

**Based on low projection for current fiscal year



City of Geneva - Sales Tax Revenue Annual Comparison Received FY 2008-09 and Through 2018-19



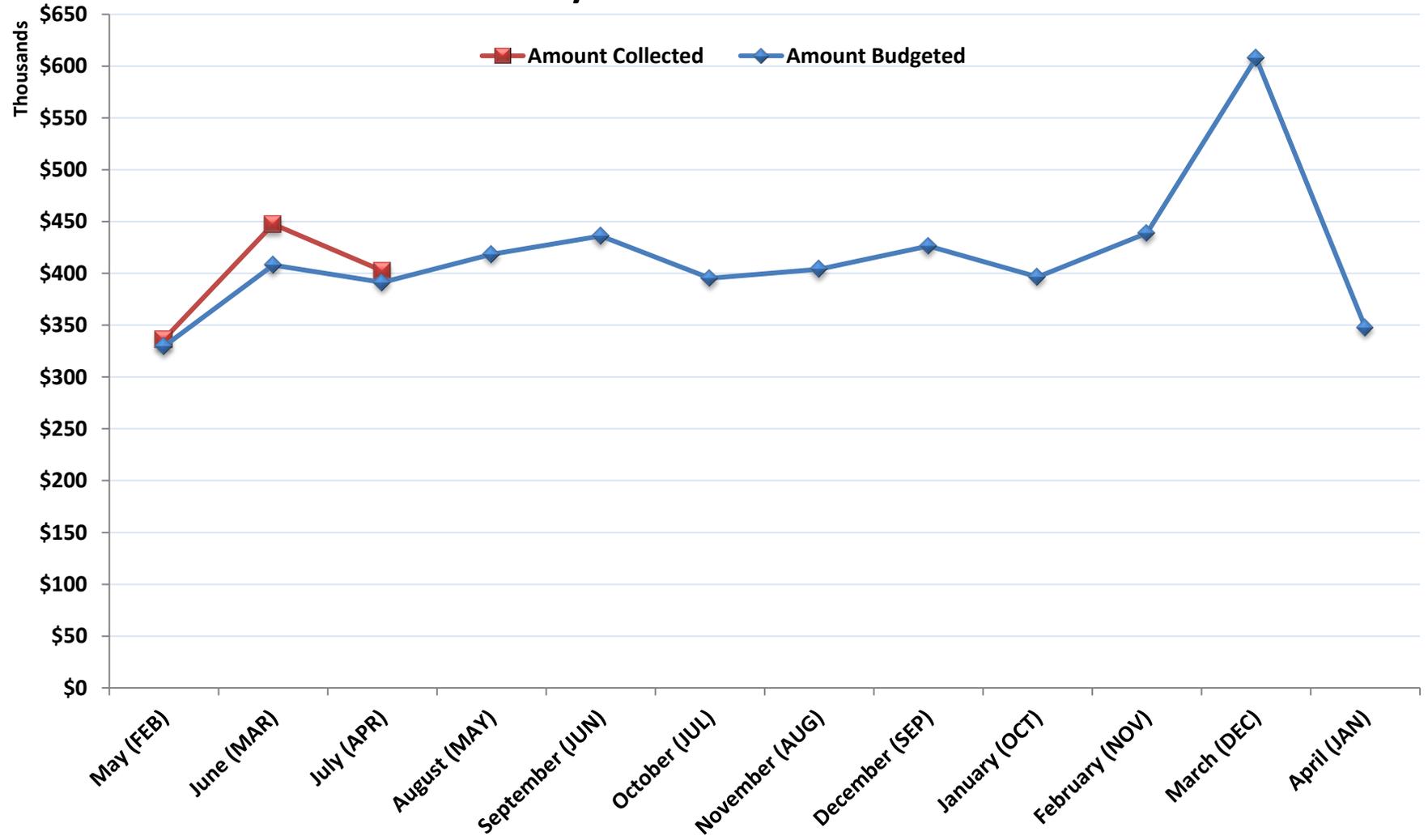
**CITY OF GENEVA
SALES TAX REPORT
Received For
July (April) 2018**

SALES TAX MONTHLY ALLOCATIONS - BUDGET TO ACTUAL

Month Received (Month of Sale)	Actual 2009-10	Actual 2010-11	Actual 2011-12	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Actual 2018-19*	Budget 2017-18	Over/(Under)	% Change
May (FEB)	\$256,365	\$302,180	\$283,650	\$343,393	\$319,989	\$301,485	\$322,369	\$334,177	\$346,817	\$336,458	\$329,507	\$6,951	2.07%
June (MAR)	\$375,681	\$358,683	\$375,862	\$407,586	\$392,321	\$374,320	\$413,883	\$420,508	\$418,499	\$447,512	\$408,063	\$39,449	8.82%
July (APR)	\$334,615	\$357,249	\$354,854	\$386,094	\$378,466	\$375,545	\$383,724	\$401,111	\$402,170	\$402,450	\$391,230	\$11,220	2.79%
August (MAY)	\$357,616	\$364,583	\$370,828	\$388,420	\$417,038	\$405,404	\$415,491	\$433,163	\$436,257		\$418,565		
September (JUN)	\$382,924	\$404,352	\$409,812	\$423,485	\$434,559	\$387,849	\$440,153	\$461,787	\$471,328		\$436,193		
October (JUL)	\$346,808	\$351,773	\$368,206	\$370,188	\$387,266	\$386,883	\$402,869	\$397,081	\$423,817		\$395,238		
November (AUG)	\$342,546	\$352,858	\$368,700	\$381,047	\$399,767	\$388,423	\$410,801	\$407,700	\$431,485		\$404,028		
December (SEP)	\$367,390	\$376,774	\$412,263	\$401,349	\$407,325	\$407,588	\$422,297	\$460,675	\$429,156		\$426,366		
January (OCT)	\$338,586	\$361,449	\$360,166	\$378,777	\$380,616	\$384,032	\$395,257	\$412,390	\$384,423		\$396,464		
February (NOV)	\$372,913	\$414,860	\$410,882	\$443,557	\$420,544	\$423,645	\$419,643	\$451,979	\$431,521		\$438,900		
March (DEC)	\$551,239	\$601,809	\$610,795	\$602,348	\$585,938	\$590,410	\$609,103	\$602,089	\$598,865		\$607,878		
April (JAN)	\$305,585	\$296,950	\$324,868	\$356,647	\$305,970	\$334,363	\$344,312	\$369,908	\$368,159		\$347,567		
Annual Total	\$4,332,269	\$4,543,519	\$4,650,885	\$4,882,892	\$4,829,798	\$4,759,948	\$4,979,903	\$5,152,567	\$5,142,497	\$1,186,420	\$5,000,000	\$57,620	13.67%
Through July	\$966,662	\$1,018,112	\$1,014,365	\$1,137,073	\$1,090,776	\$1,051,350	\$1,119,977	\$1,155,796	\$1,167,486	\$1,186,420	\$1,128,800		

Current Actual \$1,186,420
Current Budget \$1,128,800
\$57,620

City of Geneva - Sales Tax Collected vs. Budgeted Monthly Revenue for FY 2018-19

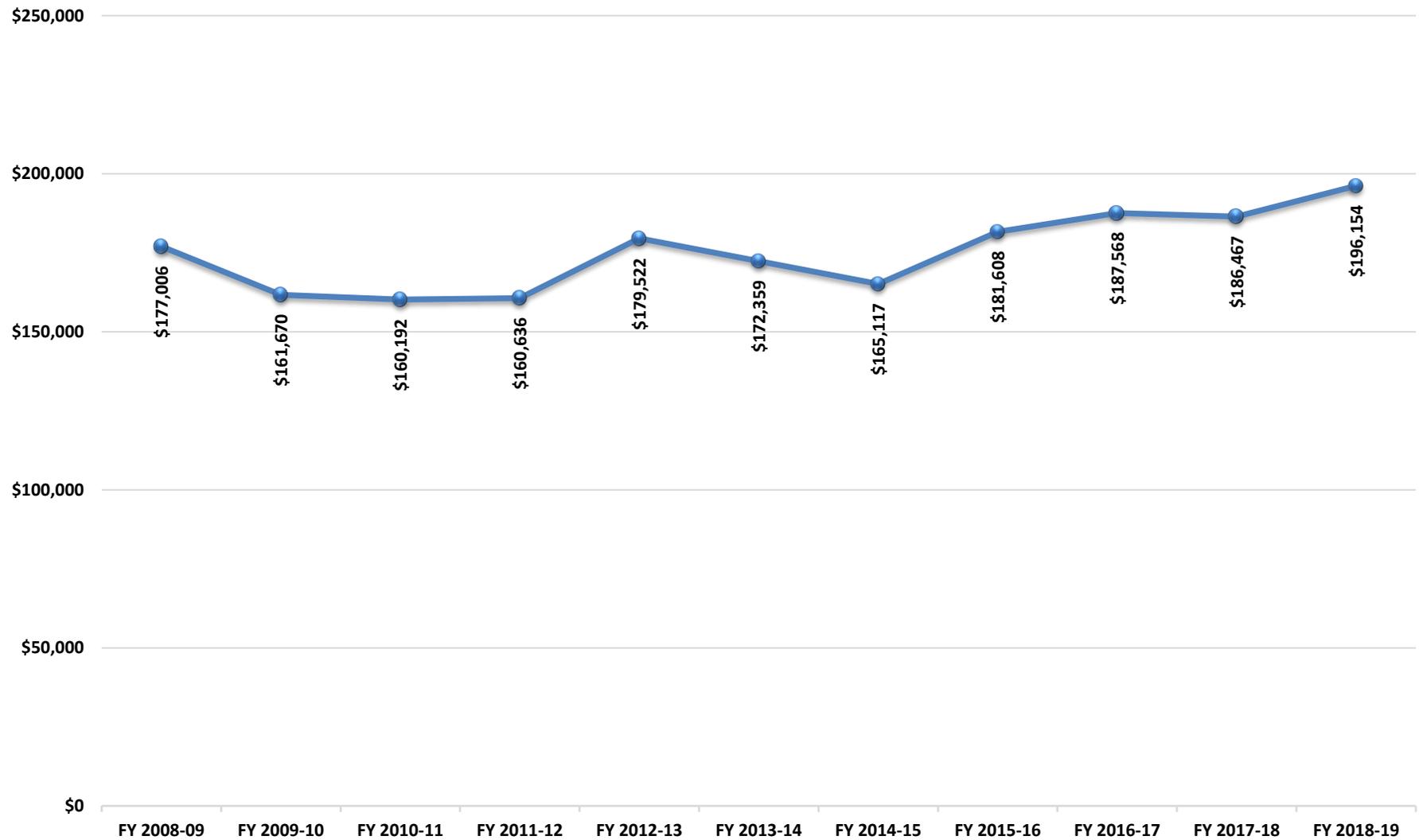


**CITY OF GENEVA
SALES TAX REPORT
Received For
July (April) 2018**

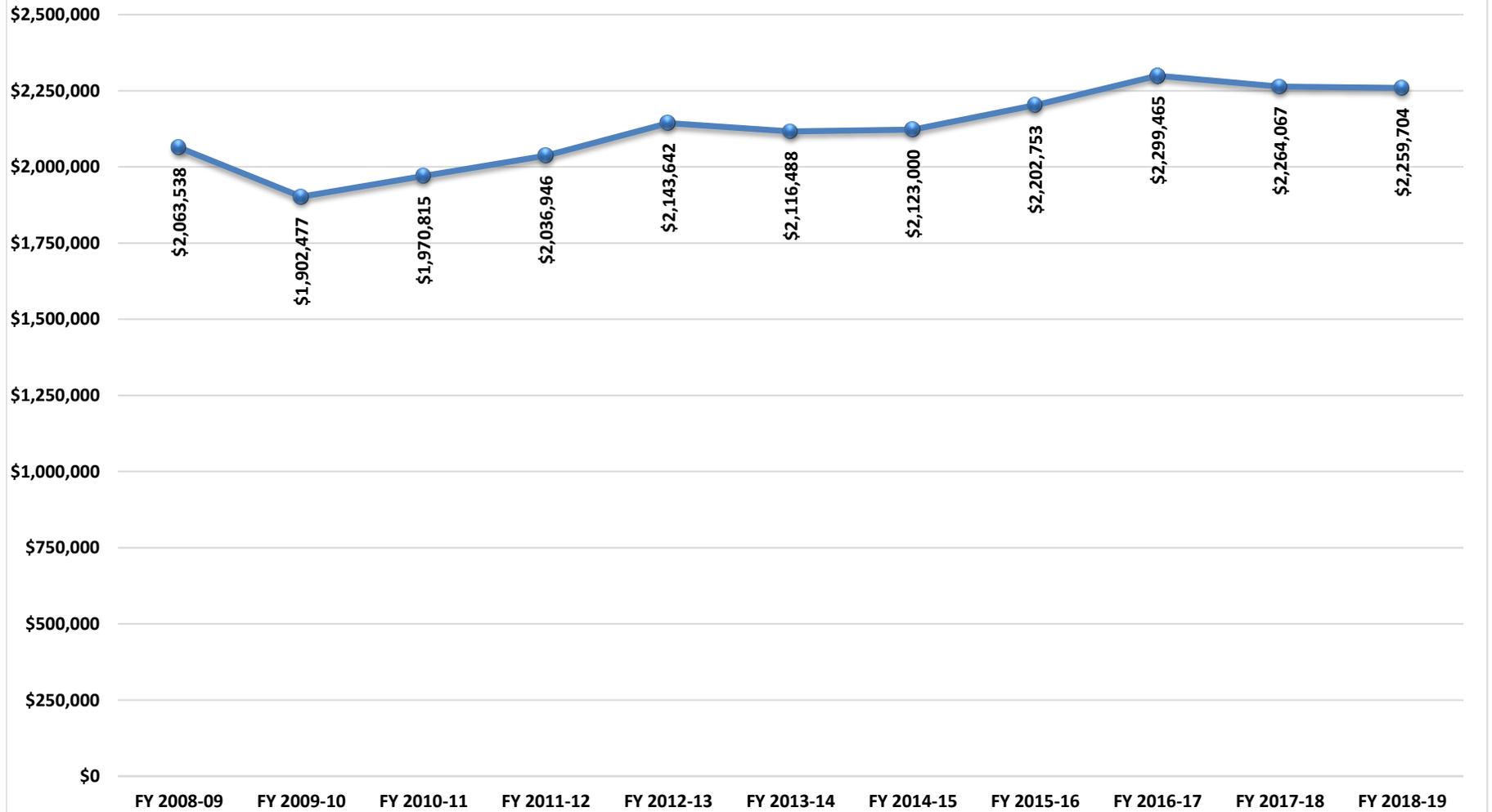
Non-Home Rule 1/2 % Sales Tax

	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
May (FEB)	141,483	110,522	128,034	122,468	150,628	137,643	130,443	139,219	145,486	152,815	145,627
June (MAR)	177,006	161,670	160,192	160,636	179,522	172,359	165,117	181,608	187,568	186,467	196,154
July (APR)	166,743	145,817	155,402	155,656	169,071	166,083	164,216	169,549	178,166	178,800	175,303
August (MAY)	181,670	154,747	160,094	163,091	170,333	180,588	179,724	186,136	191,887	192,818	
September (JUN)	190,275	168,900	177,810	180,316	186,351	192,837	189,026	195,959	207,387	209,599	
October (JUL)	172,061	151,446	150,353	160,553	160,449	169,171	171,199	175,993	175,398	184,873	
November (AUG)	169,771	149,824	155,400	161,069	166,151	173,931	172,077	181,751	180,216	189,079	
December (SEP)	172,866	163,334	157,173	182,439	178,355	180,739	181,409	186,967	207,775	188,189	
January (OCT)	152,406	149,203	158,728	157,235	164,936	166,070	168,681	176,124	183,818	170,103	
February (NOV)	172,499	166,270	181,300	181,973	194,583	187,100	191,091	187,152	204,483	189,050	
March (DEC)	235,571	245,818	256,988	272,912	271,936	259,223	266,875	274,583	274,450	264,706	
April (JAN)	131,187	134,926	129,342	138,598	151,326	130,742	143,141	147,712	162,830	157,570	
Total Annual Increased Revenue	2,063,538	1,902,477	1,970,815	2,036,946	2,143,642	2,116,488	2,123,000	2,202,753	2,299,465	2,264,067	517,084
THROUGH JULY	485,232	418,009	443,627	438,760	499,221	476,085	459,777	490,375	511,221	518,082	517,084
Low Projection											2,259,704
High Projection											2,387,613
% of Annual Received July	23.51%	21.97%	22.51%	21.54%	23.29%	22.49%	21.66%	22.26%	22.23%	22.88%	22.88%

City of Geneva - Sales Tax Revenue
Non-Home Rule 1/2% Sales Tax
Monthly Comparison
Received July (April), FY 2008-09 to 2018-19



**City of Geneva - Sales Tax Revenue
Non-Home Rule 1/2% Sales Tax
Annual Comparison
Received FY 2008-09 through 2018-19**



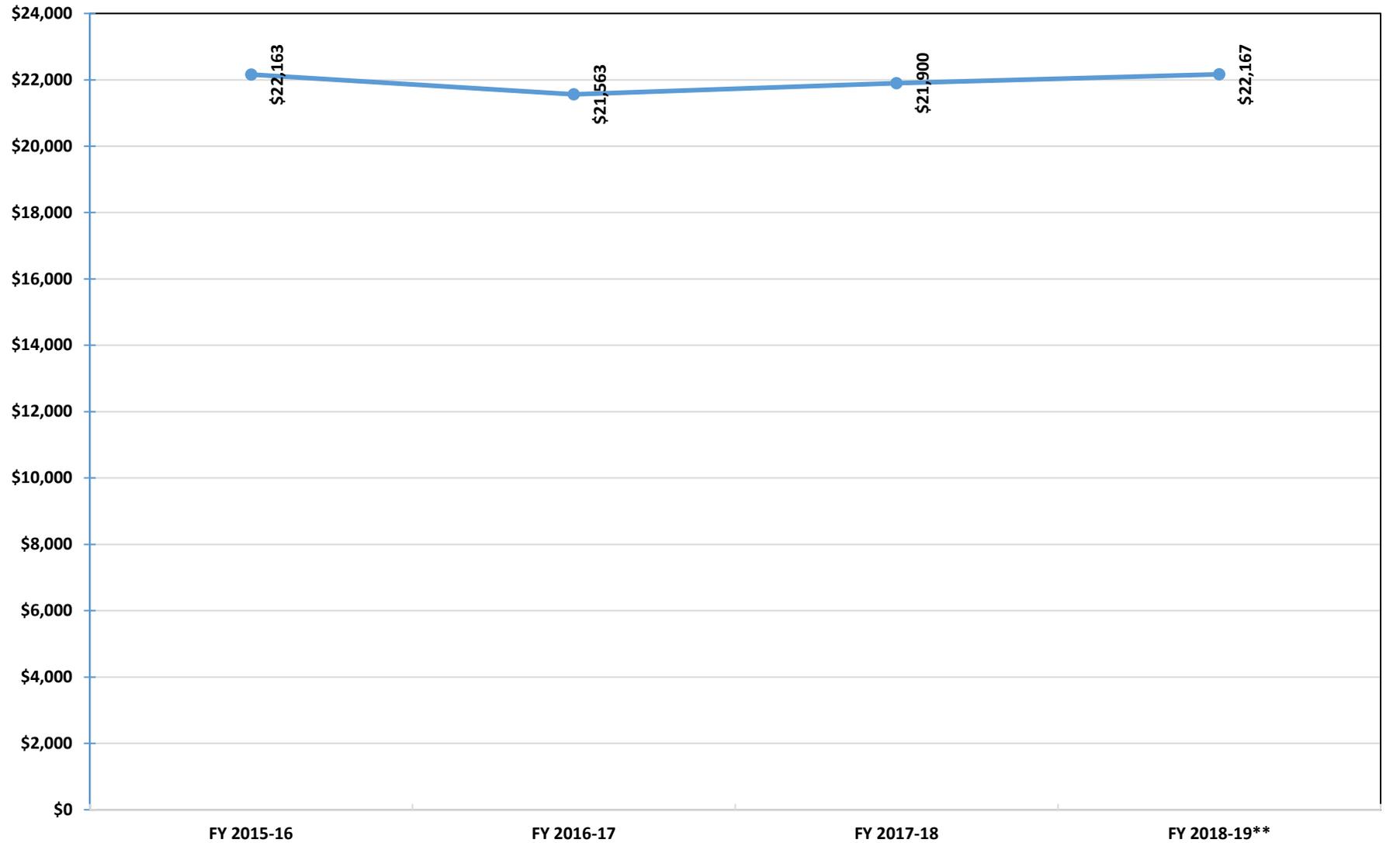
JUNE HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REPORT

Month Received (Tax Month)	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19**	% +/- Last Year	" +/- In Dollars"
May (April)	\$17,621	\$17,876	\$18,567	\$17,265	-7.01%	-\$1,302
June (May)	\$22,163	\$21,563	\$21,900	\$22,167	1.22%	\$267
July (June)	\$22,942	\$25,081	\$25,609			
August (July)	\$23,274	\$26,566	\$25,648			
September (August)	\$23,289	\$23,277	\$24,687			
October (September)	\$23,592	\$24,239	\$25,894			
November (October)	\$22,530	\$23,354	\$24,664			
December (November)	\$19,598	\$20,490	\$21,627			
January (December)	\$20,079	\$20,252	\$21,384			
February (January)	\$16,686	\$15,373	\$15,436			
March (February)	\$16,102	\$16,620	\$15,683			
April (March)	\$16,383	\$17,305	\$18,341			
Total	\$244,258	\$251,995	\$259,441	\$39,432	557.84%	-\$1,035
Total received through June	\$39,783	\$39,438	\$40,467	\$39,432		
Percent of total received*	16.29%	15.65%	15.60%	15.87%		
Annual Amount City Receives (40%)	\$97,703	\$100,798	\$103,776			
Total High Projection	\$259,441			City's High	\$103,776	
Total Low Projection	\$248,458			City's Low	\$99,383	

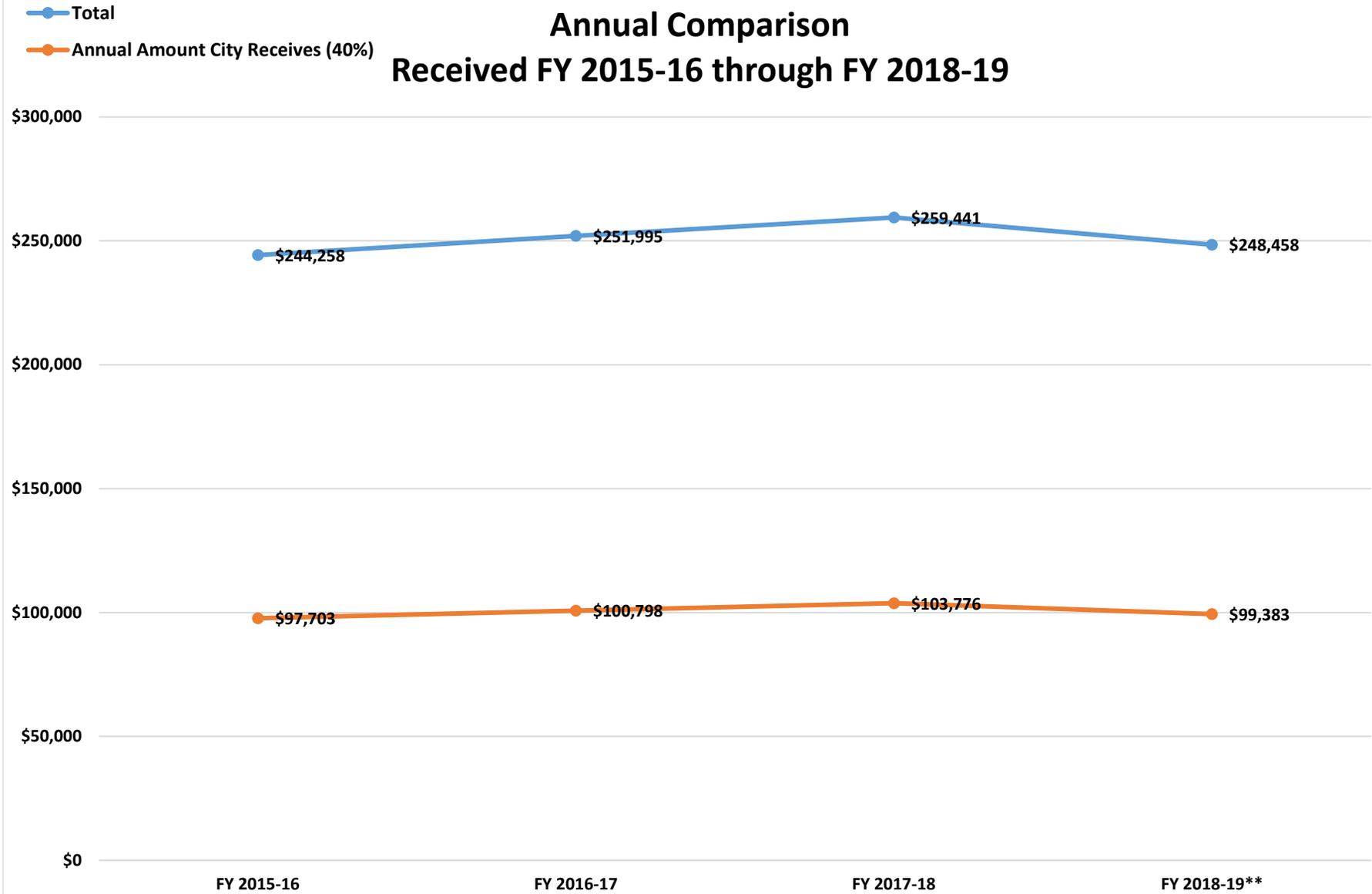
*Only includes months for which the City has received funds. Hotels/Motels have till the end of the following month to submit tax.

**Based on low projection for current fiscal year

City of Geneva - Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue Monthly Comparison June (May), FY 2015-16 to 2018-19



City of Geneva - Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue Annual Comparison Received FY 2015-16 through FY 2018-19



JULY PERSONAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENT TAX REPORT

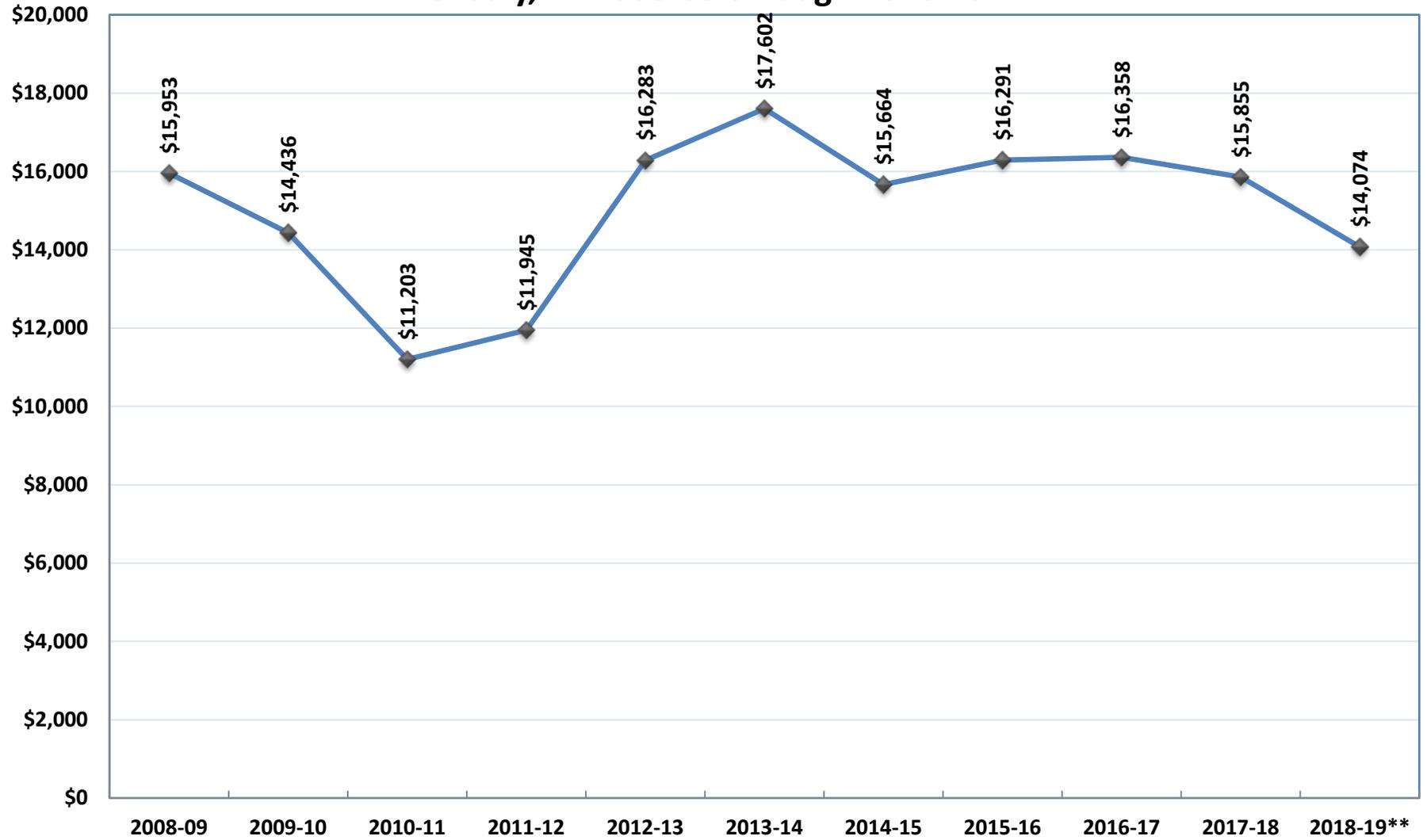
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19**	% +/- Last Year	"+/-" In Dollars"
May	\$19,926.08	\$17,941.26	\$11,029.17	\$12,874.37	\$12,599.87	\$18,014.39	\$15,547.33	\$19,829.63	\$15,047.23	\$15,505.25	\$18,062.10	16.99%	\$2,556.85
July	\$15,953.44	\$14,435.64	\$11,202.54	\$11,944.79	\$16,282.87	\$17,602.25	\$15,663.91	\$16,290.55	\$16,357.74	\$15,855.35	\$14,074.22	-10.89%	-\$1,781.13
August	\$8,720.25	\$1,483.00	\$1,471.11	\$2,989.84	\$1,967.48	\$1,846.26	\$1,684.89	\$2,195.46	\$1,904.28	\$731.05			
October	\$14,240.37	\$16,484.48	\$21,582.15	\$19,948.81	\$12,391.31	\$12,863.69	\$15,525.82	\$16,376.19	\$14,878.43	\$10,824.05			
December	\$3,817.02	\$3,817.02	\$17,409.17	\$2,881.73	\$4,740.96	\$4,692.47	\$4,132.65	\$3,999.61	\$3,958.92	\$2,853.82			
January	\$10,351.80	\$10,846.37	\$8,921.66	\$12,280.08	\$12,592.17	\$15,882.51	\$13,775.23	\$13,021.43	\$14,713.47	\$9,716.99			
March	\$3,816.50	\$4,229.83	\$4,935.38	\$3,432.66	\$3,940.91	\$4,713.45	\$3,932.44	\$5,229.73	\$9,451.51	\$8,619.98			
April	\$18,396.70	\$15,740.50	\$17,906.10	\$18,858.40	\$19,965.79	\$21,065.53	\$24,067.43	\$18,624.33	\$24,076.54	\$17,719.67			
TOTAL	\$95,222.16	\$84,978.10	\$94,457.28	\$85,210.68	\$84,481.36	\$96,680.55	\$94,329.70	\$95,566.93	\$100,388.12	\$81,826.16	\$32,136.32	2.47%	\$775.72
Amount received through July	\$35,879.52	\$32,376.90	\$22,231.71	\$24,819.16	\$28,882.74	\$35,616.64	\$31,211.24	\$36,120.18	\$31,404.97	\$31,360.60	\$32,136.32	2.47%	\$775.72
Percentage of total received*	37.68%	38.10%	23.54%	29.13%	34.19%	36.84%	33.09%	37.80%	31.28%	38.33%			
High Projection	\$102,725.93												
Low Projection	\$83,850.17												

*Only includes months for which the State has distributed funds

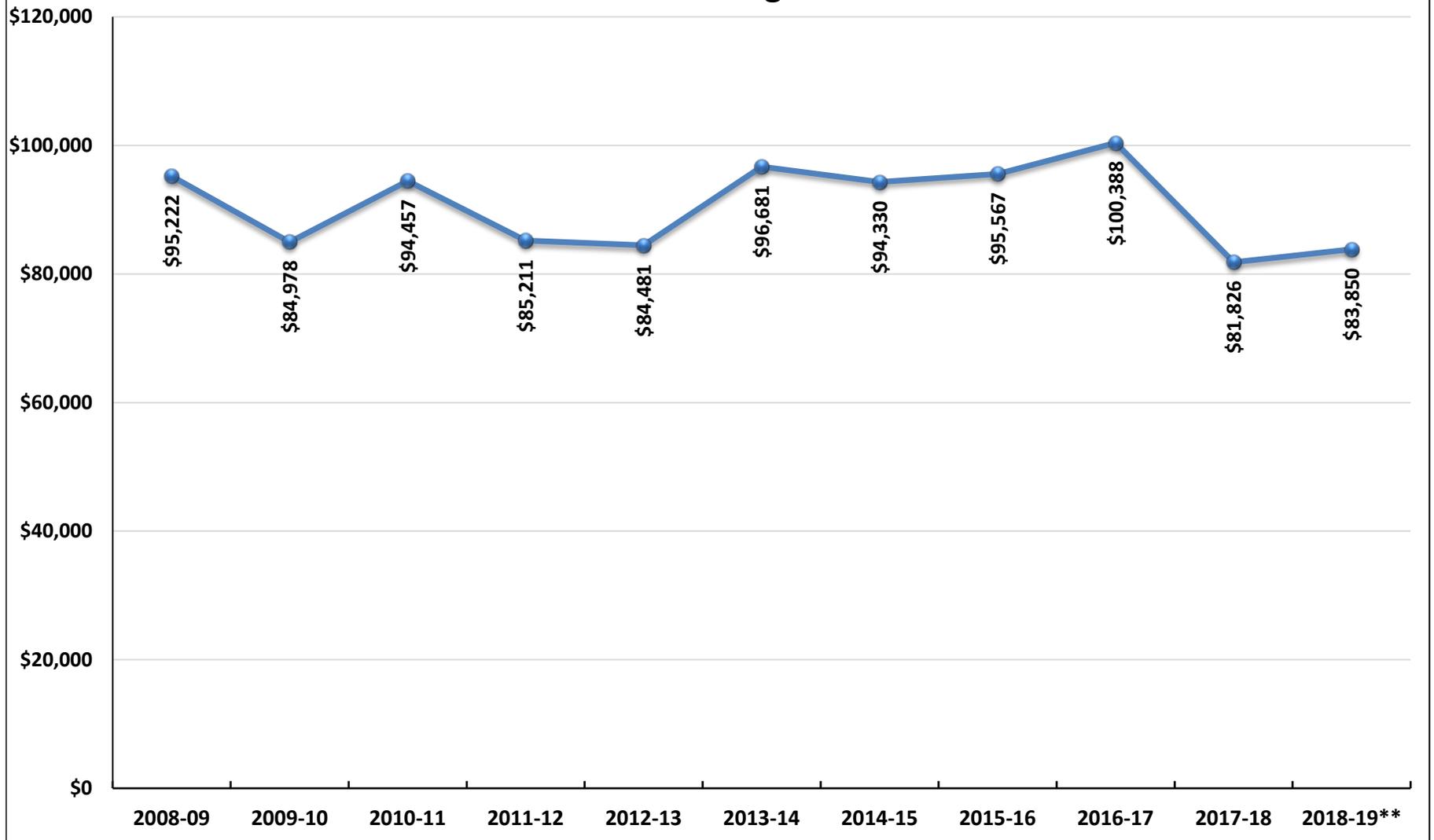
**Based on low projection for current fiscal year

PPRT payments are only made in the following months: January, March, April, May, July, August, October and December.

**City of Geneva
Personal Property Replacement Tax
Monthly Comparison
For July, FY 2008-09 through 2018-19**



**City of Geneva
Personal Property Replacement Tax
Annual Comparison
FY 2008-09 through 2018-19**



JULY INCOME TAX REPORT (COLLECTION MONTH)

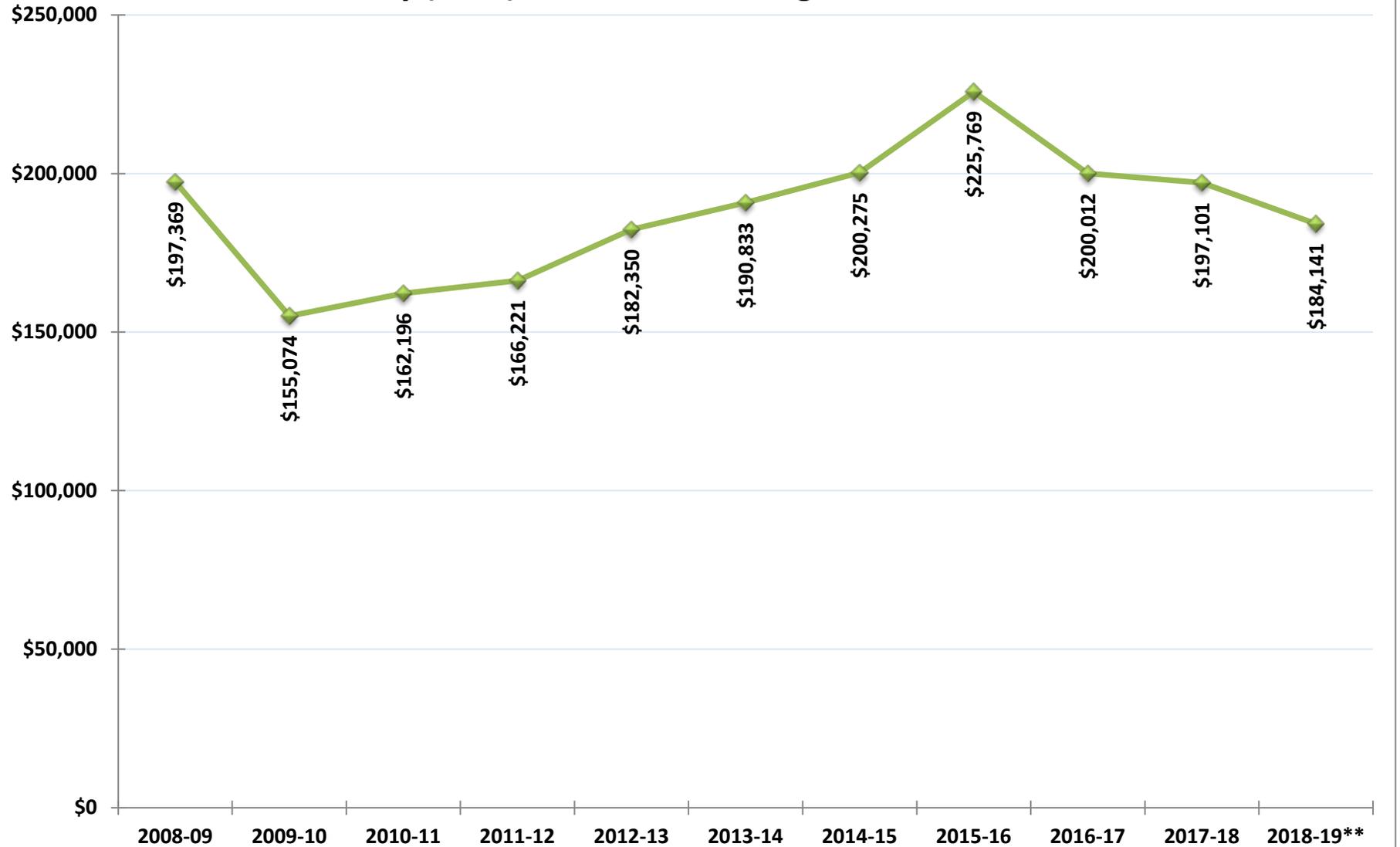
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19**	% +/- Last Year	" +/- In Dollars"
May (April)	\$333,528.86	\$266,746.92	\$216,441.07	\$203,746.32	\$270,089.85	\$366,751.30	\$324,884.71	\$385,310.27	\$293,190.49	\$288,096.10	\$294,805.53	2.33%	\$6,709.43
June (May)	\$178,289.65	\$142,428.41	\$115,409.49	\$128,312.26	\$142,001.09	\$124,600.54	\$121,009.92	\$160,013.00	\$140,145.91	\$148,994.01	\$136,189.25	-8.59%	-\$12,804.76
July (June)	\$197,369.30	\$155,073.54	\$162,196.19	\$166,221.35	\$182,349.61	\$190,832.83	\$200,275.22	\$225,768.93	\$200,011.58	\$197,100.88	\$184,140.96	-6.58%	-\$12,959.92
August (July)	\$115,083.94	\$105,560.67	\$106,336.40	\$114,355.02	\$114,426.40	\$118,564.45	\$116,832.00	\$131,017.86	\$116,474.75	\$94,193.83			
September (Aug)	\$110,645.07	\$100,792.92	\$109,051.43	\$110,071.23	\$113,501.51	\$115,668.81	\$114,249.27	\$124,786.95	\$127,224.74	\$111,103.73			
October (Sept)	\$196,790.45	\$155,318.84	\$158,493.97	\$174,825.63	\$178,717.02	\$201,803.00	\$203,854.39	\$219,318.52	\$188,003.89	\$169,162.14			
November (Oct)	\$122,905.94	\$117,023.40	\$119,280.79	\$111,339.37	\$135,039.70	\$133,611.31	\$137,437.39	\$144,609.56	\$126,184.18	\$127,309.53			
December (Nov)	\$95,733.59	\$91,987.44	\$131,918.00	\$104,830.75	\$111,443.21	\$106,646.74	\$103,344.26	\$113,094.23	\$114,319.62	\$112,081.53			
January (Dec)	\$161,661.17	\$161,694.44	\$150,396.01	\$155,750.59	\$172,749.22	\$197,492.06	\$175,099.43	\$212,197.77	\$184,829.82	\$163,343.39			
February (Jan)	\$203,264.38	\$171,368.75	\$185,855.94	\$179,572.02	\$203,922.39	\$209,589.50	\$261,249.40	\$232,210.50	\$213,767.52	\$236,438.56			
March (Feb)	\$110,162.45	\$106,037.36	\$92,697.72	\$119,803.23	\$114,346.45	\$119,708.78	\$113,969.35	\$134,433.95	\$111,887.19	\$118,863.45			
April (March)	\$170,070.75	\$165,427.77	\$159,470.95	\$186,015.73	\$198,554.49	\$209,336.13	\$232,898.97	\$208,012.48	\$215,771.47	\$182,520.00			
TOTAL	\$1,995,505.55	\$1,739,460.46	\$1,707,547.96	\$1,754,843.50	\$1,937,140.94	\$2,094,605.45	\$2,105,104.31	\$2,290,774.02	\$2,031,811.16	\$1,949,207.15	\$615,135.74		-\$19,055.25
Amount accrued through													
July	\$709,187.81	\$564,248.87	\$494,046.75	\$498,279.93	\$594,440.55	\$682,184.67	\$646,169.85	\$771,092.20	\$633,347.98	\$634,190.99	\$615,135.74	-3.00%	
Percentage of total received*	35.54%	32.44%	28.93%	28.39%	30.69%	32.57%	30.70%	33.66%	31.17%	32.54%	33.66%		
High Projection	\$2,004,000.80												
Low Projection	\$1,827,455.88												

*Only includes months for which the State has distributed funds

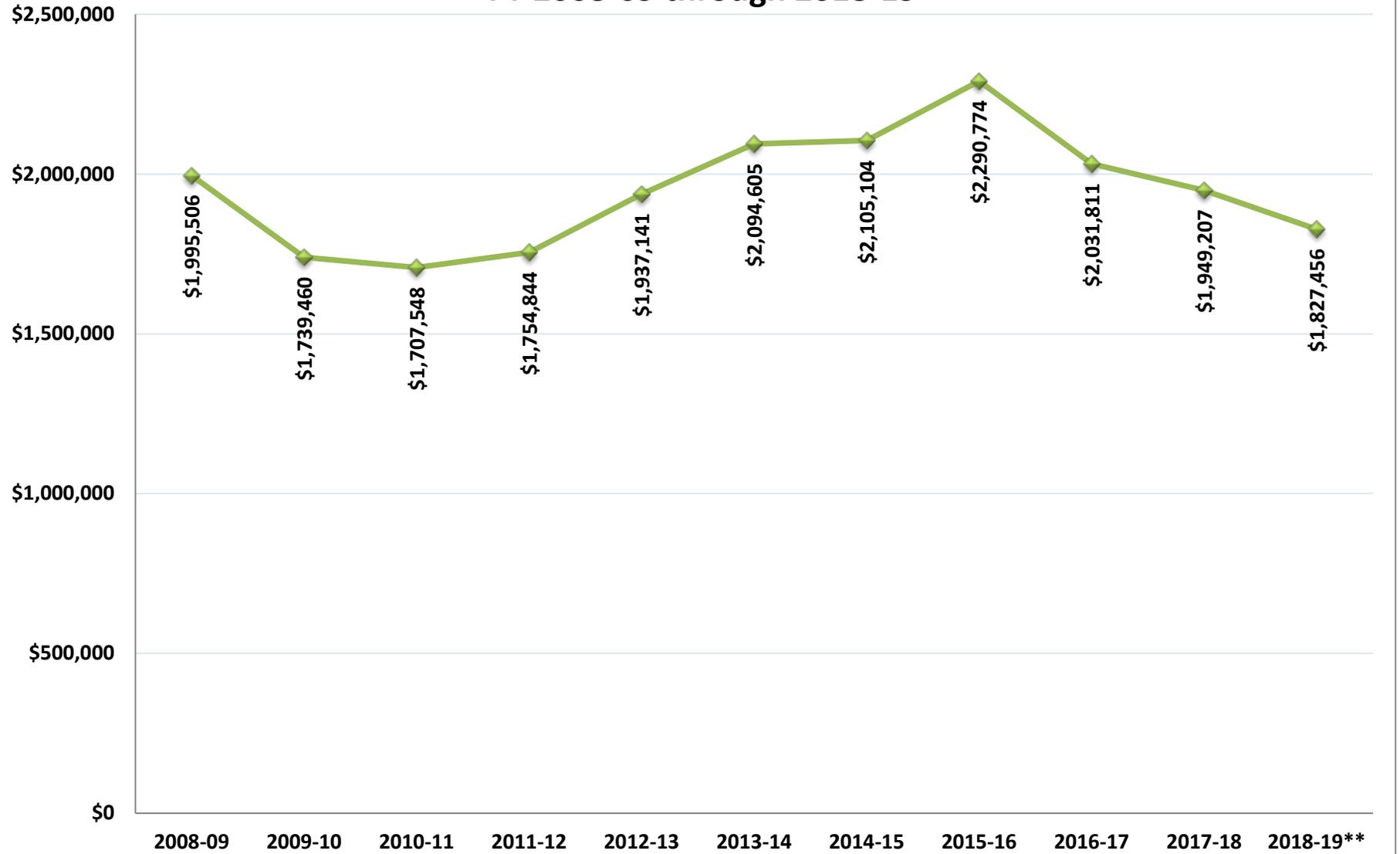
**Based on low projection for current fiscal year

*** Beginning FY2017-18 the State disburses the collected amounts in one month vs. three months as was previously the case.

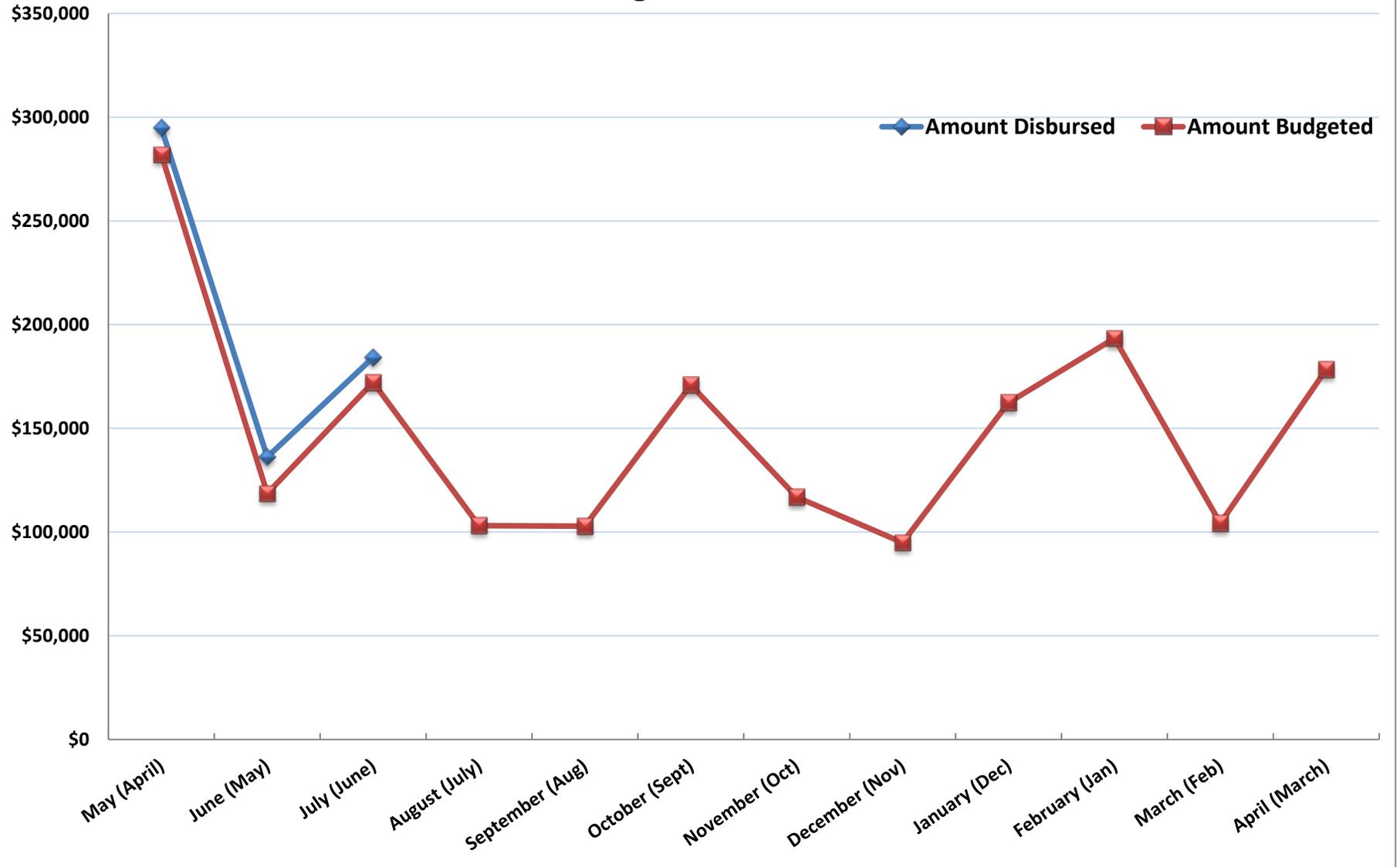
**City of Geneva - State Income Tax
Monthly Comparison
For July (June), FY 2008-09 through 2018-19**



City of Geneva - State Income Tax Annual Comparison FY 2008-09 through 2018-19



City of Geneva - State Income Tax Monthly Revenue Collected vs Budgeted Amount FY 2018-19



**CITY OF GENEVA
LOCAL USE TAX REPORT
Received For
July 2018**

JULY LOCAL USE TAX REPORT

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19**	% +/- Last Year	"+/- In Dollars"
May	\$21,788.88	\$19,523.02	\$14,514.13	\$25,539.44	\$22,625.34	\$21,736.22	\$25,199.55	\$38,375.39	\$36,943.76	\$37,023.37	\$42,106.80	13.73%	\$5,083.43
June	\$27,897.19	\$23,424.63	\$28,965.23	\$27,748.54	\$27,971.86	\$27,282.55	\$33,270.72	\$40,460.81	\$43,411.75	\$48,145.84	\$50,850.33	5.62%	\$2,704.49
July	\$25,725.05	\$23,917.10	\$22,043.59	\$25,924.74	\$25,796.63	\$29,942.24	\$30,671.80	\$39,715.78	\$42,283.68	\$41,344.96	\$44,380.57	7.34%	\$3,035.61
August	\$23,655.54	\$20,229.55	\$20,895.55	\$25,258.46	\$26,973.39	\$26,440.89	\$32,587.88	\$37,830.09	\$41,145.08	\$41,656.43			
September	\$29,073.47	\$26,898.01	\$26,960.12	\$27,908.89	\$30,158.53	\$35,116.94	\$36,374.59	\$42,670.61	\$46,405.59	\$44,059.90			
October	\$24,336.83	\$21,371.61	\$22,411.87	\$22,337.37	\$24,922.25	\$30,210.35	\$31,017.12	\$39,561.64	\$36,932.28	\$42,181.55			
November	\$30,648.73	\$19,090.79	\$21,715.67	\$26,603.48	\$27,826.05	\$28,227.73	\$33,590.27	\$36,150.09	\$40,262.23	\$44,859.25			
December	\$27,842.94	\$20,605.80	\$25,230.38	\$20,176.73	\$28,508.65	\$30,453.99	\$40,758.33	\$41,564.34	\$41,388.02	\$47,275.44			
January	\$26,650.28	\$19,973.43	\$31,741.50	\$25,372.57	\$27,706.39	\$32,682.17	\$38,563.63	\$41,859.20	\$45,138.97	\$46,946.93			
February	\$17,840.47	\$23,845.13	\$24,674.85	\$25,548.03	\$29,187.57	\$30,767.95	\$36,662.74	\$41,251.15	\$43,824.55	\$54,382.61			
March	\$34,301.77	\$34,301.77	\$38,844.75	\$39,043.68	\$41,688.40	\$48,409.77	\$55,571.82	\$58,989.17	\$68,100.49	\$68,784.67			
April	\$21,834.67	\$21,834.67	\$23,756.72	\$24,950.14	\$29,019.46	\$25,669.11	\$19,661.27	\$36,243.00	\$39,340.24	\$40,944.41			
TOTAL	\$311,595.82	\$275,015.51	\$301,754.36	\$316,412.07	\$342,384.52	\$366,939.91	\$413,929.72	\$494,671.27	\$525,176.64	\$557,605.36	\$137,337.70		\$10,823.53
Amount received through													
July	\$75,411.12	\$66,864.75	\$65,522.95	\$79,212.72	\$76,393.83	\$78,961.01	\$89,142.07	\$118,551.98	\$122,639.19	\$126,514.17	\$137,337.70	8.56%	\$10,823.53
Percentage of total received*	24.20%	24.31%	21.71%	25.03%	22.31%	21.52%	21.54%	23.97%	23.35%	22.69%	23.97%		
High Projection	\$638,222.37												
Low Projection	\$573,056.77												

*Only includes months for which the State has distributed funds

**Based on low projection for current fiscal year

**CITY OF GENEVA
EXCISE TAX REPORT
Received For
July 2018**

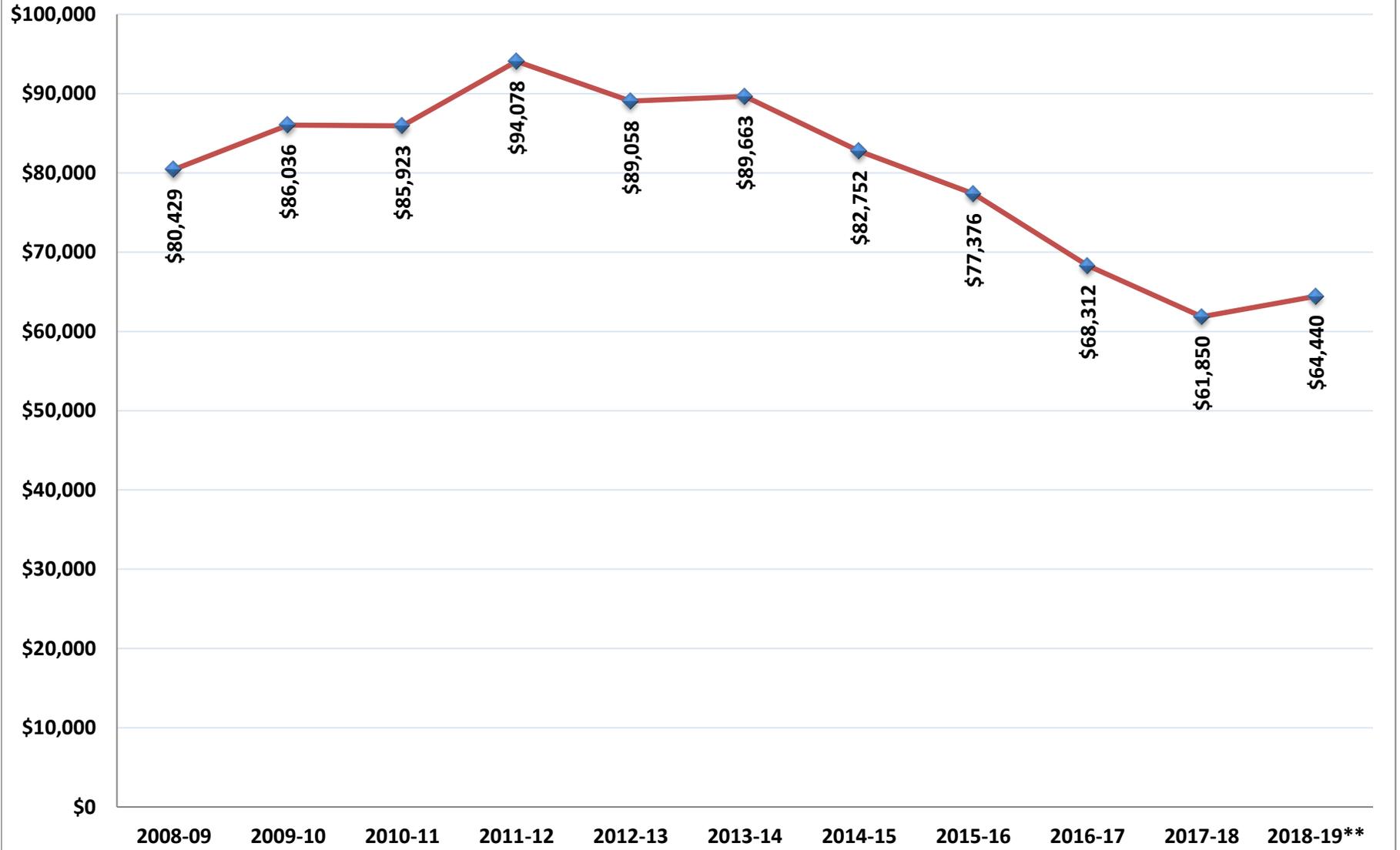
JULY EXCISE TAX REPORT

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19**	% +/- Last Year	" +/- In Dollars"
May	\$84,286	\$83,471	\$91,744	\$89,644	\$89,389	\$86,433	\$83,514	\$70,695	\$71,214	\$63,900	\$66,875	4.66%	\$2,975
June	\$83,431	\$75,865	\$104,099	\$90,001	\$133,135	\$87,613	\$85,541	\$92,292	\$73,076	\$66,174	\$68,122	2.94%	\$1,948
July	\$80,429	\$86,036	\$85,923	\$94,078	\$89,058	\$89,663	\$82,752	\$77,376	\$68,312	\$61,850	\$64,440	4.19%	\$2,590
August	\$87,952	\$78,019	\$98,044	\$89,528	\$89,904	\$86,175	\$67,646	\$75,288	\$68,914	\$65,778			
September	\$82,139	\$74,239	\$102,709	\$91,360	\$94,154	\$83,469	\$65,944	\$76,632	\$70,159	\$65,580			
October	\$87,654	\$82,473	\$110,525	\$94,735	\$89,919	\$85,555	\$70,693	\$78,096	\$66,638	\$63,652			
November	\$78,772	\$79,910	\$75,113	\$92,894	\$91,107	\$83,782	\$67,742	\$73,345	\$69,824	\$65,302			
December	\$77,145	\$74,788	\$101,726	\$92,117	\$85,532	\$83,037	\$62,809	\$74,914	\$68,856	\$63,020			
January	\$80,030	\$77,963	\$92,567	\$91,283	\$89,810	\$86,091	\$66,949	\$75,590	\$64,243	\$62,521			
February	\$84,920	\$69,126	\$93,261	\$93,922	\$87,457	\$84,150	\$77,762	\$69,602	\$65,466	\$57,545			
March	\$78,459	\$77,922	\$77,422	\$89,960	\$89,534	\$84,364	\$82,969	\$93,747	\$67,016	\$66,772			
April	\$91,386	\$108,143	\$111,196	\$89,719	\$87,214	\$85,371	\$79,357	\$69,268	\$64,209	\$69,566			
TOTAL	\$996,603	\$967,956	\$1,144,329	\$1,099,241	\$1,116,213	\$1,025,704	\$893,678	\$926,847	\$817,928	\$771,659	\$199,437	3.91%	\$7,513
Total through July	\$248,146	\$245,372	\$281,766	\$273,723	\$311,582	\$263,709	\$251,807	\$240,364	\$212,603	\$191,924	\$199,437	3.91%	
Percent of total received*	24.90%	25.35%	24.62%	24.90%	27.91%	25.71%	28.18%	25.93%	25.99%	24.87%	28.18%		
High Projection	\$801,867												
Low Projection	\$707,813												

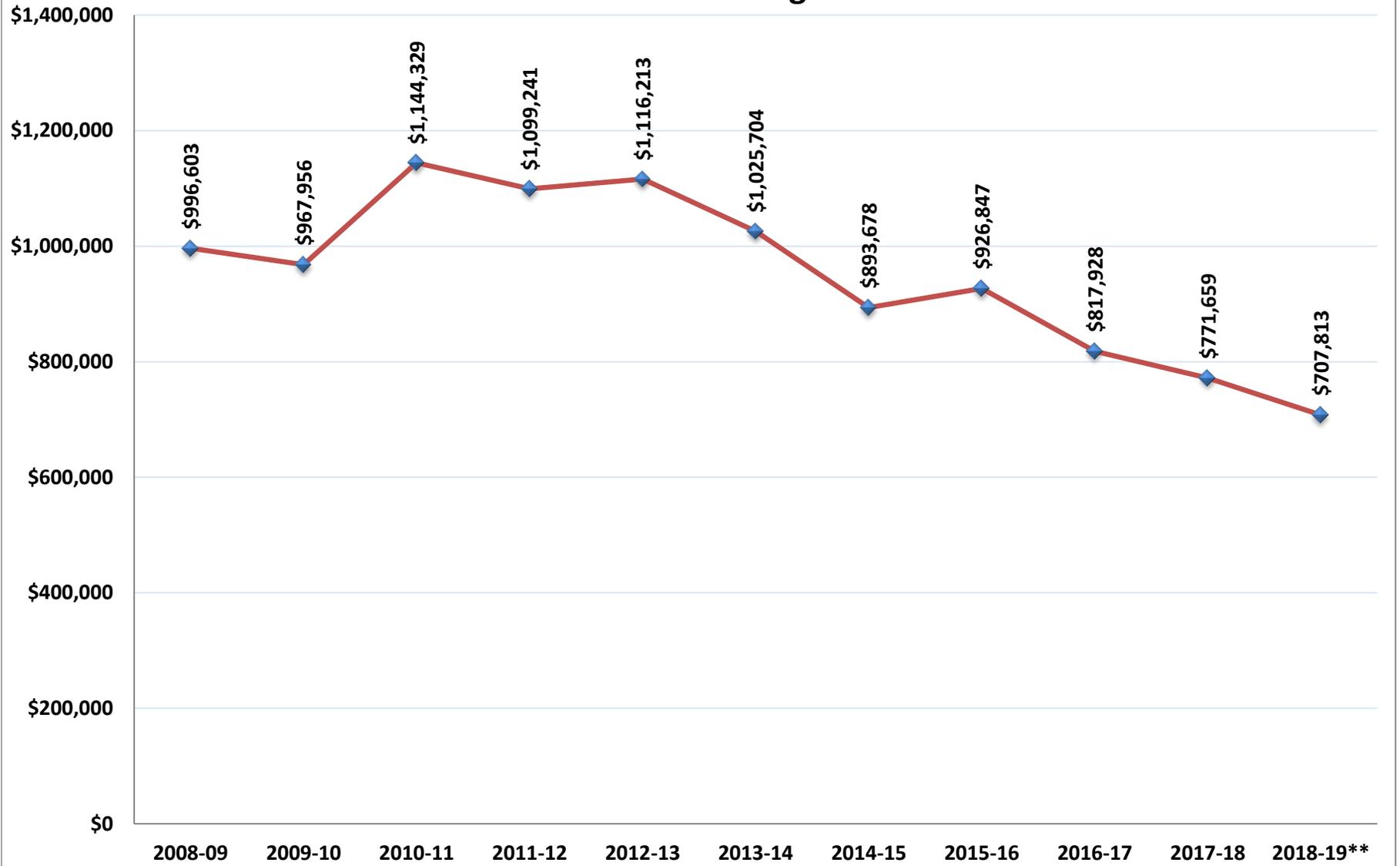
*Only includes months for which the State has distributed funds

**Based on low projection for current fiscal year

**City of Geneva - Excise Tax
Monthly Comparison
For July, FY 2008-09 through 2018-19**



**City of Geneva - Excise Tax
Annual Comparison
FY 2008-09 through 2018-19**





AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	May 31, 2018 Monthly Financial Reports		
Presenter & Title:	Rita Kruse, Finance Manager		
Date:	July 16, 2018		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
	Committee of the Whole Meeting		Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
X	City Council Meeting		Special City Council Meeting
	Public Hearing		Other -
Estimated Cost:	Budgeted? _____		YES NO
<i>If NO, please explain how the item will be funded:</i>			
Executive Summary:			
Financial reports for the General, Electric and Water/Wastewater Funds for Fiscal Year 2019 through May 31, 2018 including Comments on the Financial Statements are presented.			
Attachments: <i>(please list)</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments on the Financial Statements • May 31, 2018 Financial Reports for the General, Electric and Water/Wastewater Funds • City of Geneva Investment Schedule at May 31, 2018 			
Recommendation / Suggested Action: <i>(briefly explain)</i>			
Staff recommends acceptance of the May 31, 2018 Financial Reports as presented.			



MEMO

Date: July 16, 2018
To: City Council
From: Rita Kruse, Finance Manager
Re: Financial Statement Analysis – May 31, 2018

We are currently 8.33% through the fiscal year.

Revenue Analysis – General Fund:

As of the period ending May 31, 2018, \$1,712,029 has been received in the General Fund. This accounts for approximately 9% of the Fiscal Year 2019 revenue budget.

Property Tax Collections: Total receipts for the fiscal year are \$647,768 or 100% of the 2017 property tax levy has been received in FY 2019. Property Tax Revenue will be used throughout the fiscal year.

Licenses: Total receipts for May were \$169,165. So far 101% of the budget has been received.

Permits: Total receipts for May were \$67,879 and building permits were \$65,419 of this total. For the fiscal year 18% of the budget has been received.

Intergovernmental Revenues: The City received \$687,833 in Intergovernmental Revenues in May. Intergovernmental revenues are mainly amounts received from the State, such as Sales Tax, Income Tax, Replacement Tax and Local Use Tax.

Fines and Forfeits: Total receipts for May were \$18,808. Circuit Court Fines, Parking Violations and Ordinance Fines make up the majority of this category. For the fiscal year 11% of the budget has been received.

Service Fees: Total receipts for May were \$111,682 Service Fees are made up generally of General Government Fees (Cable Franchise Fees, Boat Ramp fees and other), Community Development Fees (Plan Review, Inspection and Development) and Public Safety Fees (Special Police and Fire Service, Employee Application, Fire Review). Cable Franchise Fees make up the bulk of this category. For the fiscal year 16% of the budget has been received.

Other Revenues: Total receipts in May were \$8,984 in Other Revenues. This category consists of Interest Income, Rental Income, Insurance and Offender Recovery Payments from damage to City property, Donations and Miscellaneous Revenue.

Expenditure Analysis – General Fund:

As of May 31, the General Fund expenditures totaled \$1,185,448 or 6% of the budget of \$18,905,485. Please see the attached Income Statement report for the detail by department. Personal Services accounts for 83% of the total budget and are within the budgeted amounts.

Revenue Analysis – Electric Fund:

As of the period ending May 31, \$2,886,184 or 6% has been received in the Electric Fund. Electric sales to customers accounts for 90% of the total revenue budget.

Electric Sales – Customers: The average price paid per KWH for May is below by rate class. The calculation does not include taxes or customers charges. The City billed \$2,454,549 in electric sales with a fiscal year to date total of \$2,864,247 or 7% of the current budget.

Rate Class	May 2018	May 2017	FY17 Annual	FY18 Annual	FY19 Year to Date
Residential	\$0.1136	\$0.1147	\$0.1092	\$0.1097	\$0.1136
General	0.1063	0.1067	0.1034	0.1035	0.1063
Medium	0.1102	0.1108	0.0947	0.1029	0.1102
Large	0.0901	0.0908	0.0839	0.0839	0.0901

Expenditure Analysis – Electric Fund:

As of May 31, the Electric Fund expenditures totaled \$3,733,595 or 8% of the annual budget of \$44,761,730. Please see the attached Income Statement report for the detail by department. Personal Services accounts for only 9% of the total budget, while Purchased Power accounts for 70%.

Revenue Analysis – Water/Wastewater Fund:

As of the period ending May 31, \$879,479 or 4% of the annual budget has been received in the Water/Wastewater Fund. Sale of Water accounts for 26% and Sewage Fees accounts for 16% of the total revenue budget.

Sale of Water: Water usage for May was 1.5% higher compared to the same period last year. The City received \$468,299 in revenue in May. A chart showing Cubic Feet and \$ amounts billed by Service Class is presented below.

Service Class	FY18 Cubic Feet	FY19 Cubic Feet	FY18 Dollar	FY19 Dollar
Commercial	1,457,502	1,515,112	\$61,378	\$64,830
Government	325,416	277,920	13,363	12,024
Industrial	825,752	756,392	35,802	33,906
Residential	4,514,087	4,677,682	180,646	196,616
City	9,595	8,694	292	260
Total:	7,132,352	7,235,800	\$291,481	\$307,636

Sewage Fees: Sewage Fees are largely based on water usage and the City received \$290,033 in May. A chart showing Cubic Feet billed and \$ amounts billed by Service Class is presented below.

Service Class	FY17 Cubic Feet	FY18 Cubic Feet	FY17 Dollar	FY18 Dollar
Commercial	1,454,650	1,513,159	\$35,452	\$38,431
Government	324,079	275,794	8,309	7,394
Industrial	825,752	756,392	31,280	30,229
Residential	4,507,833	4,673,459	100,559	83,078
City	9,595	8,694	180	27,831
Total:	7,121,909	7,227,498	\$175,780	\$186,963

Expenditure Analysis – Water/Wastewater Fund:

As of May 31, the Water/Wastewater Fund expenditures totaled \$38,880 or 2% of the annual budget of \$23,752,215. Please see the attached Income Statement report for the detail by department. Personal Services accounts for 13% of the total budget and are within the budgeted amounts.

City of Geneva
General Fund Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2018

Classification	Current YTD Balance
ASSETS	
<i>Current Assets</i>	
Cash & Investments	4,367,645
Prepays/Inventory	172,433
<i>Current Assets Totals</i>	4,540,078
<i>Current Receivables</i>	
Property Tax Receivable	4,937,816
A/R Invoicing	17,641
A/R Utilities	156
A/R Municipal Tax	105,700
Other Receivables	132,966
<i>Current Receivables Totals</i>	5,194,279
Intergovernmental Receivables	1,867,029
Interfund Receivables	0
Non-Current Assets	0
ASSETS TOTALS	11,601,385
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	
LIABILITIES	
<i>Current Liabilities</i>	
Accounts Payable	46,231
Deferred Revenue	4,941,641
Payroll Liabilities	(1,444)
Due to Others	233,262
<i>Current Liabilities Totals</i>	5,219,691
LIABILITIES TOTALS	5,219,691
FUND EQUITY	
Fund Balance	5,855,116
APRIL 30, 2018 FUND BALANCE	5,855,116
Fund Revenues	(1,712,027)
Fund Expenses	1,185,448
CURRENT FUND BALANCE	6,381,694
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	11,601,385

City of Geneva
Electric Fund Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2018

Classification	Current YTD Balance
ASSETS	
<i>Current Assets</i>	
Cash & Investments	9,546,700
Prepays/Inventory	1,762,523
<i>Current Assets Totals</i>	11,309,224
<i>Current Receivables</i>	
A/R Invoicing	63,080
A/R Utilities	4,550,575
Other Receivables	193,975
<i>Current Receivables Totals</i>	4,807,630
Capital Assets	37,203,846
ASSETS TOTALS	53,320,700
 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Outflows	611,516
ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL	53,932,216
 LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	
LIABILITIES	
<i>Current Liabilities</i>	
Accounts Payable	2,331,314
Accrued Payroll	230,478
Deferred Revenue	42,000
Due to Others	151,692
<i>Current Liabilities Totals</i>	2,755,484
Current Debt Payables	2,018,963
Non-Current Liabilities	6,546,402
LIABILITIES TOTALS	11,320,850
 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Inflows	47,774
LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL	11,368,624
 FUND EQUITY	
Fund Balance	43,411,002
APRIL 30, 2018 FUND BALANCE	43,411,002
Fund Revenues	(2,886,184)
Fund Expenses	3,733,595
CURRENT FUND BALANCE	42,563,592
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	53,932,216

City of Geneva
Water/Wastewater Fund Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2018

Classification	Current YTD Balance
ASSETS	
<i>Current Assets</i>	
Cash & Investments	3,532,680
Prepays/Inventory	94,577
<i>Current Assets Totals</i>	3,627,257
<i>Current Receivables</i>	
A/R Invoicing	10,082
A/R Utilities	1,216,777
Other Receivables	10,099
<i>Current Receivables Totals</i>	1,236,958
Capital Assets	68,131,192
ASSETS TOTALS	72,995,407
 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Outflows	480,611
ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL	73,476,018
 LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	
LIABILITIES	
<i>Current Liabilities</i>	
Accounts Payable	344,039
Accrued Payroll	180,567
Due to Others	5,597
<i>Current Liabilities Totals</i>	530,203
Current Debt Payables	1,953,473
Non-Current Liabilities	19,269,311
LIABILITIES TOTALS	21,752,987
 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Inflows	37,548
LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL	21,790,535
 FUND EQUITY	
Fund Balance	51,190,884
APRIL 30, 2018 FUND BALANCE	51,190,884
Fund Revenues	(879,479)
Fund Expenses	384,880
CURRENT FUND BALANCE	51,685,483
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	73,476,018

City of Geneva
General Fund Income Statement
For the period ending May 31, 2018

Account Description	Annual Budget Amount	MTD Actual	YTD Actual Amount	Budget Less YTD Actual	% of Budget
REVENUE					
<i>Taxes</i>					
Property Tax	4,939,580	471,249	471,249	4,468,331	10%
Simplified Telecommunications Tax	725,000	66,875	66,875	658,125	9%
Municipal Utility Tax	1,295,000	109,644	109,644	1,185,356	8%
Township Fire Tax	77,500	0	0	77,500	0%
Auto Rental Tax	50	0	0	50	0%
Charitable Games Tax	300	0	0	300	0%
<i>Taxes Totals</i>	<u>7,037,430</u>	<u>647,768</u>	<u>647,768</u>	<u>6,389,662</u>	<u>9%</u>
<i>Licenses</i>					
Business Licenses	167,875	169,165	169,165	(1,290)	101%
<i>Licenses Totals</i>	<u>167,875</u>	<u>169,165</u>	<u>169,165</u>	<u>(1,290)</u>	<u>101%</u>
<i>Permits</i>					
Building Permits	365,250	65,419	65,419	299,831	18%
Sign Permits	9,000	2,220	2,220	6,780	25%
Overweight Permits	5,000	240	240	4,760	5%
<i>Permits Totals</i>	<u>379,250</u>	<u>67,879</u>	<u>67,879</u>	<u>311,371</u>	<u>18%</u>
<i>Intergovernmental Revenues</i>					
Sales Tax	5,000,000	332,858	332,858	4,667,142	7%
State Income Tax	1,933,000	0	0	1,933,000	0%
Replacement Tax	1,800,000	294,806	294,806	1,505,194	16%
Local Use Tax	95,000	18,062	18,062	76,938	19%
Reimbursements	565,320	42,107	42,107	523,213	7%
State/Local Grants	93,700	0	0	93,700	0%
<i>Intergovernmental Revenues Totals</i>	<u>9,487,020</u>	<u>687,833</u>	<u>687,833</u>	<u>8,799,187</u>	<u>7%</u>
<i>Fines & Forfeits</i>					
Circuit Court Fines	85,000	12,446	12,446	72,554	15%
Parking Violations	30,635	3,630	3,630	27,005	12%
Ordinance Fines	35,000	2,730	2,730	32,270	8%
False Alarm Fines	8,000	0	0	8,000	0%
Penalites	0	0	0	0	0%
Compliance Fines	1,000	0	0	1,000	0%
Civil Law Violations	4,300	0	0	4,300	0%
<i>Fines & Forfeits Totals</i>	<u>163,935</u>	<u>18,806</u>	<u>18,806</u>	<u>145,129</u>	<u>11%</u>
<i>Service Fees</i>					
General Government Fees	406,750	82,715	82,715	324,035	20%
Community Development Fees	170,000	20,450	20,450	149,550	12%
Public Safety Fees	136,770	8,517	8,517	128,253	6%
<i>Service Fees Totals</i>	<u>713,520</u>	<u>111,682</u>	<u>111,682</u>	<u>601,838</u>	<u>16%</u>
<i>Other Revenues</i>					
Interest Income	30,000	2,800	2,800	27,200	9%
Rental Income	181,085	0	0	181,085	0%
Insurance & Property Damage	0	774	774	(774)	0%
Sale of Capital Assets	5,000	4,625	4,625	375	93%
Reimbursed Expenditures	145,425	3	3	145,422	0%
Donations	500	17	17	483	3%
Miscellaneous	10,000	676	676	9,324	7%
<i>Other Revenues Totals</i>	<u>372,010</u>	<u>8,894</u>	<u>8,894</u>	<u>363,116</u>	<u>2%</u>
<i>Other Financing Sources</i>					
Reappropriation	584,445	0	0	584,445	0%
<i>Other Financing Sources Totals</i>	<u>584,445</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>584,445</u>	<u>0%</u>
REVENUE TOTALS	<u>18,905,485</u>	<u>1,712,027</u>	<u>1,712,027</u>	<u>17,193,458</u>	<u>9%</u>

City of Geneva
General Fund Income Statement
For the period ending May 31, 2018

Account Description	Annual Budget Amount	MTD Actual	YTD Actual Amount	Budget Less YTD Actual	% of Budget
EXPENSE					
Legislative	134,676	13,649	13,649	121,027	10%
City Administrator's Office	252,765	11,580	11,580	241,185	5%
Administrative Services	2,910,009	164,471	164,471	2,745,538	6%
Community Development	1,092,050	56,221	56,221	1,035,829	5%
Economic Development	139,609	8,637	8,637	130,972	6%
Police	7,361,581	541,063	541,063	6,820,518	7%
Fire	4,717,524	289,746	289,746	4,427,778	6%
Streets & Walks	1,546,370	70,525	70,525	1,475,845	5%
Fleet Maintenance	364,023	11,199	11,199	352,824	3%
Engineering & Storm Drainage	386,878	18,358	18,358	368,520	5%
EXPENSE TOTALS	18,905,485	1,185,448	1,185,448	17,720,037	6%
Fund 100 - General Fund Totals					
REVENUE TOTALS	18,905,485	1,712,027	1,712,027	17,193,458	9%
EXPENSE TOTALS	18,905,485	1,185,448	1,185,448	17,720,037	6%
Fund 100 - General Fund Net Gain (Loss)	0	526,578	526,578	526,578	

City of Geneva
Electric Fund Income Statement
For the period ending May 31, 2018

Account Description	Annual Budget Amount	MTD Amount	YTD Actual Amount	Budget Less YTD Actual	% of Budget
REVENUE					
<i>Fines & Forfeits</i>					
Penalties	275,000	18,766	18,766	256,234	7%
<i>Fines & Forfeits Totals</i>	275,000	18,766	18,766	256,234	7%
<i>Service Charges</i>					
Electric Sales	40,251,690	2,864,247	2,864,247	37,387,443	7%
Electric Meter Sales	200,000	0	0	200,000	0%
New Service Installation	0	0	0	0	0%
<i>Service Charges Totals</i>	40,451,690	2,864,247	2,864,247	37,587,443	7%
<i>Service Fees</i>					
Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	500	0	0	500	0%
<i>Service Fees Totals</i>	500	0	0	500	0%
<i>Other Revenues</i>					
Interest Income	70,000	3,371	3,371	66,629	5%
Rental Income	130,000	0	0	130,000	0%
Insurance & Property Damage	0	0	0	0	0%
Sale of Capital Assets	10,000	0	0	10,000	0%
Reimbursed Expenditures	17,000	0	0	17,000	0%
Miscellaneous	10,000	(200)	(200)	10,200	-2%
<i>Other Revenues Totals</i>	237,000	3,171	3,171	233,829	1%
<i>Other Financing Sources</i>					
Reappropriation	3,797,540	0	0	3,797,540	0%
<i>Other Financing Sources Totals</i>	3,797,540	0	0	3,797,540	0%
REVENUE TOTALS	44,761,730	2,886,184	2,886,184	41,875,546	6%
EXPENSE					
Administration	33,052,018	2,426,167	2,426,167	30,625,851	7%
Operation & Maintenance	2,945,182	212,768	212,768	2,732,414	7%
Substations	110,915	17	17	110,898	0%
Customer Accounting	282,965	10,459	10,459	272,506	4%
Electric Generation	1,082,790	162,370	162,370	920,420	15%
New Service	2,900	6,673	6,673	(3,773)	230%
Fiber Optics	20,315	0	0	20,315	0%
GIS	104,415	11,786	11,786	92,629	11%
Debt Service/Depreciation	4,107,725	902,994	902,994	3,204,731	22%
Capital Outlay	3,052,505	361	361	3,052,144	0%
EXPENSE TOTALS	44,761,730	3,733,595	3,733,595	41,028,135	8%
Fund 620 - Electric Totals					
REVENUE TOTALS	44,761,730	2,886,184	2,886,184	41,875,546	6%
EXPENSE TOTALS	44,761,730	3,733,595	3,733,595	41,028,135	8%
Fund 620 - Electric Net Gain (Loss)	0	(847,410)	(847,410)	(847,410)	

City of Geneva
Water/Wastewater Fund Income Statement
For the period ending May 31, 2018

Account Description	Annual Budget Amount	MTD Actual Amount	YTD Actual Amount	Budget Less YTD Actual	% of Budget
REVENUE					
<i>Fines & Forfeits</i>					
Penalties	100,000	8,567	8,567	91,433	9%
Industrial Wastewater Surcharge	115,000	6,372	6,372	108,628	6%
<i>Fines & Forfeits Totals</i>	<u>215,000</u>	<u>14,939</u>	<u>14,939</u>	<u>200,061</u>	<u>7%</u>
<i>Service Charges</i>					
Water Sales	6,207,000	468,299	468,299	5,738,701	8%
Sewer Sales	3,867,000	290,033	290,033	3,576,967	8%
Connection Fees	210,785	90,840	90,840	119,945	43%
Meter Sales	20,000	11,615	11,615	8,385	58%
<i>Service Charges Totals</i>	<u>10,304,785</u>	<u>860,787</u>	<u>860,787</u>	<u>9,443,998</u>	<u>8%</u>
<i>Service Fees</i>					
Private Fire Service	34,200	0	0	34,200	0%
Lawn Permit Fees	1,000	200	200	800	20%
Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	1,000	0	0	1,000	0%
<i>Service Fees Totals</i>	<u>36,200</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>1%</u>
<i>Other Revenues</i>					
Interest Income	18,000	3,346	3,346	14,654	19%
Rental Income	137,445	0	0	137,445	0%
Insurance & Property Damage	30,000	0	0	30,000	0%
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0	0%
Reimbursed Expenditures	0	8	8	(8)	0%
Miscellaneous	16,000	198	198	15,802	1%
<i>Other Revenues Totals</i>	<u>201,445</u>	<u>3,552</u>	<u>3,552</u>	<u>197,893</u>	<u>2%</u>
<i>Other Financing Sources</i>					
Other Financing Sources	10,319,800	0	0	10,319,800	0%
Reappropriation	3,059,865	0	0	3,059,865	0%
<i>Other Financing Sources Totals</i>	<u>13,379,665</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>13,379,665</u>	<u>0%</u>
REVENUE TOTALS	<u>24,137,095</u>	<u>879,479</u>	<u>879,479</u>	<u>23,257,616</u>	<u>4%</u>
EXPENSE					
Water Production	348,225	19,044	19,044	329,181	5%
Water Distribution	1,428,039	125,599	125,599	1,302,440	9%
Water Treatment	1,213,514	46,624	46,624	1,166,890	4%
GIS	123,748	12,922	12,922	110,826	10%
Wastewater Treatment	1,140,847	55,349	55,349	1,085,498	5%
Wastewater Collection	952,104	92,560	92,560	859,544	10%
Industrial Wastewater	133,103	6,170	6,170	126,933	5%
Debt Service/Depreciation	4,801,150	0	0	4,801,150	0%
Capital Outlay	13,996,365	26,612	26,612	13,969,753	0%
EXPENSE TOTALS	<u>24,137,095</u>	<u>384,880</u>	<u>384,880</u>	<u>23,752,215</u>	<u>2%</u>
Fund 630 - Water/Wastewater Totals					
REVENUE TOTALS	24,137,095	879,479	879,479	23,257,616	4%
EXPENSE TOTALS	24,137,095	384,880	384,880	23,752,215	2%
Fund 630 - Water/Wastewater Net Gain (Loss)	0	494,599	494,599	494,599	

**City of Geneva
Investments
May 31, 2018**

Purchase Date	CUSIP	Maturity Date	Description	Rate/ Yield	Cost	Fair Value	Par Value
Certificates of Deposit							
6/14/2017	240955	6/14/2018	CD - Royal Business Bank	1.214%	\$ 247,000.00	\$ 247,000.00	\$ 249,998.65
6/14/2017	240957	6/14/2018	CD - Crystal Lake B&TC NA Wintrust	1.200%	\$ 247,000.00	\$ 247,000.00	\$ 249,964.00
7/6/2017	242321	7/6/2018	CD - Landmark community Bank	1.243%	\$ 246,900.00	\$ 246,900.00	\$ 249,967.74
7/6/2017	242322	7/6/2018	CD - Crestmark Bank	1.243%	\$ 246,900.00	\$ 246,900.00	\$ 249,967.74
8/31/2017	244816	8/31/2018	CD - Affiliated Bank	1.260%	\$ 152,415.01	\$ 152,415.01	\$ 154,335.44
8/31/2015	244817	8/31/2018	CD - Bank of China	1.323%	\$ 246,700.00	\$ 246,700.00	\$ 249,963.64
8/26/2015	244818	8/31/2018	CD - Mainstreet Bank	1.232%	\$ 246,800.00	\$ 246,800.00	\$ 249,913.40
4/16/2018	252743	9/17/2018	CD - Citibank NA	1.807%	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 503,812.03
9/20/2017	40679	9/20/2018	CD - Santander Bank	1.350%	\$ 245,242.72	\$ 245,689.30	\$ 246,000.00
7/6/2017	242319	10/4/2018	CD - Industrial & Commercial Bank of China	1.351%	\$ 245,800.00	\$ 245,800.00	\$ 249,970.37
7/3/2017	242320	10/4/2018	CD - Cornerstone Bank	1.263%	\$ 246,100.00	\$ 246,100.00	\$ 249,974.66
10/16/2017	247494	10/16/2018	CD - T Bank NA	1.501%	\$ 246,200.00	\$ 246,200.00	\$ 249,895.30
10/16/2017	167736	10/16/2018	CD - Granite Community Bank	1.410%	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 152,115.00
10/16/2017	247500	10/16/2018	CD - First Internet Bank of Indiana	1.471%	\$ 246,300.00	\$ 246,300.00	\$ 249,922.70
10/16/2017	247501	10/16/2018	CD - Fieldpoint Private Bank	1.460%	\$ 246,300.00	\$ 246,300.00	\$ 249,897.19
10/16/2017	167738	10/16/2018	CD - MRV Banks	1.421%	\$ 246,400.00	\$ 246,400.00	\$ 249,900.12
10/16/2017	247503	10/16/2018	CD - Orsstown Bank	1.410%	\$ 246,500.00	\$ 246,500.00	\$ 249,975.65
4/16/2018	252740	10/15/2018	CD - Citibank NA	1.858%	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 505,456.30
2/20/2018	251014	12/3/2018	CD - Western Alliance Bank/Torrey Pines	1.754%	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 249,989.19
2/20/2018	250015	12/3/2018	CD - Arbor Bank	1.754%	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 249,989.19
2/22/2018	251049	12/3/2018	CD - Rockford B&TC	1.750%	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 249,957.81
12/5/2016	233868	12/5/2018	CD - First NB of McGregor	1.193%	\$ 244,000.00	\$ 244,000.00	\$ 249,919.40
12/11/2017	249170	12/11/2018	CD - Valley National Bank	1.540%	\$ 246,200.00	\$ 246,200.00	\$ 249,991.48
12/11/2017	249171	12/11/2018	CD - First Capital Bank	1.650%	\$ 245,900.00	\$ 245,900.00	\$ 249,957.35
12/11/2013	31371	12/11/2018	CD - Sallie Mae Bank	2.000%	\$ 247,442.14	\$ 246,965.17	\$ 247,000.00
12/15/2017	172454	12/14/2018	CD - Compass Bank	1.600%	\$ 245,240.49	\$ 244,541.12	\$ 245,000.00
12/27/2017	41322	12/27/2018	CD - Goldman Sachs Bank	1.630%	\$ 245,289.28	\$ 244,558.76	\$ 245,000.00
7/6/2017	242317	12/28/2018	CD - Pacific National Bank	1.343%	\$ 245,100.00	\$ 245,100.00	\$ 249,968.09
7/6/2017	242318	12/28/2018	CD - Stearns Bank NA	1.243%	\$ 245,100.00	\$ 245,100.00	\$ 249,605.48
1/26/2018	250484	1/28/2019	CD - Providence Bank & Trust	1.791%	\$ 245,500.00	\$ 245,500.00	\$ 249,921.00
1/26/2018	250485	1/28/2019	CD - CFG Community Bank	1.791%	\$ 245,500.00	\$ 245,500.00	\$ 249,919.76
5/17/2018	253723	2/19/2019	CD - First Community Bank	2.093%	\$ 246,000.00	\$ 246,000.00	\$ 249,920.60
2/28/2018	417707	2/27/2019	CD - Safra National Bank	1.880%	\$ 50,058.73	\$ 49,948.25	\$ 50,000.00
5/17/2018	253722	3/18/2019	CD - Bank of Ruston	2.120%	\$ 245,600.00	\$ 245,600.00	\$ 249,950.82
4/3/2018	252499	4/3/2019	CD - St Charles B& TC	2.050%	\$ 244,900.00	\$ 244,900.00	\$ 249,920.45
10/16/2017	247490	4/12/2019	CD - Bank of the Ozarks	1.481%	\$ 244,500.00	\$ 244,500.00	\$ 249,883.50
10/16/2017	247491	4/12/2019	CD - Bank 7	1.511%	\$ 244,400.00	\$ 244,400.00	\$ 249,893.80
10/16/2017	247492	4/12/2019	CD - Bremer Bank	1.500%	\$ 244,400.00	\$ 244,400.00	\$ 249,853.81
10/16/2017	247493	4/12/2019	CD - TBK Bank	1.480%	\$ 244,500.00	\$ 244,500.00	\$ 249,883.29
4/20/2018	252856	4/22/2019	CD - Prospect Bank	2.110%	\$ 244,700.00	\$ 244,700.00	\$ 249,891.47
5/16/2014	31833	5/16/2019	CD - BMW Bank	1.900%	\$ 247,450.04	\$ 244,500.00	\$ 249,845.98
5/17/2018	253721	5/16/2019	CD - Sonabank	2.193%	\$ 244,500.00	\$ 246,364.96	\$ 247,000.00
5/17/2018	253720	6/17/2019	CD - Old Plank Trail Community Bank	2.200%	\$ 244,000.00	\$ 244,000.00	\$ 249,823.92
2/20/2018	251013	8/14/2019	CD - Farmers & Merchants Union	2.060%	\$ 242,600.00	\$ 242,600.00	\$ 249,991.86
10/16/2017	247496	10/16/2019	CD - Pacific Western Bank	1.740%	\$ 241,300.00	\$ 241,300.00	\$ 249,741.70
10/16/2017	247497	10/16/2019	CD - CIBC Bank	1.771%	\$ 241,100.00	\$ 241,100.00	\$ 249,638.29
10/16/2017	247498	10/16/2019	CD - Premier Bank	1.691%	\$ 241,500.00	\$ 241,500.00	\$ 249,665.12
10/16/2017	247499	10/16/2019	CD - Farmers Exchange Bank	1.601%	\$ 242,000.00	\$ 242,000.00	\$ 249,746.42
6/16/2017	29367RJMG	6/15/2018	CD - Enterprise Bk Allison Park	1.250%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 249,960.00	\$ 250,000.00
6/19/2017	20033AUG9	6/19/2018	CD - Comenity Cap Bank Utah	1.300%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 249,957.50	\$ 250,000.00
9/26/2017	872278M29	6/20/2018	CD - TCF Bank	1.350%	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 74,988.00	\$ 75,000.00
9/26/2017	58404DAG6	9/26/2018	CD - Medallion Bank	1.400%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 249,675.00	\$ 250,000.00
6/16/2017	42725XAU7	12/17/2018	CD - Heritage Bank	1.450%	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 149,523.00	\$ 150,000.00
6/19/2017	066519DG1	12/19/2018	CD - Bank United National	1.500%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 249,265.00	\$ 250,000.00
6/22/2017	87164DKH2	12/21/2018	CD - Synovus Bank	1.500%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 249,242.50	\$ 250,000.00
12/29/2016	05890NAG6	12/28/2018	Banccentral National Assn Alva OKL	1.350%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 248,997.50	\$ 250,000.00
6/22/2017	332135GV8	6/21/2019	CD - First Natl Bank of Omaha	1.600%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 248,140.00	\$ 250,000.00
7/20/2016	9497486R3	7/22/2019	CD - Wells Fargo NA	1.150%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 246,557.50	\$ 250,000.00
					\$ 14,127,138.41	\$ 14,114,788.57	\$ 14,316,799.71

U.S. Agencies

10/8/2015	3130A6L54	10/15/2018	FHLB (3133EFJP3)	1.100%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 249,095.00	\$ 250,000.00
10/26/2015	3133EFKW6	10/26/2018	FFCB (3133EFKW6)	1.010%	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 248,920.00	\$ 250,000.00
					\$ 500,000.00	\$ 498,015.00	\$ 500,000.00

U.S. Treasuries

2/28/2018	912828W30	2/29/2019	US Treasury Note	1.125%	\$ 49,836.53	\$ 49,594.00	\$ 49,836.53
3/8/2018	912828C65	3/31/2019	US Treasury Note	1.625%	\$ 250,788.22	\$ 248,730.00	\$ 250,788.22
5/29/2018	912796QK8	11/23/2018	US Treasury Bill		\$ 941,310.14	\$ 940,766.00	\$ 941,310.14
					\$ 1,241,934.89	\$ 1,239,090.00	\$ 1,241,934.89

Distribution by Fund		
Certificates of Deposit		
100	General Fund	\$ 1,822,264.77
214	Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 275,000.00
240	PEG	\$ 75,000.00
251	Special Service Area #1	\$ 26,050.00
254	Special Service Area #4	\$ 10,415.00
266	Special Service Area #16	\$ 135,415.00
301	Debt Service Fund	\$ 204,500.01
420	Prairie Green	\$ 1,086,042.72
425	TIF #2	\$ 492,900.00
620	Electric	\$ 7,704,592.14
630	Water and Sewer	\$ 1,256,500.04
659.98	Cemetery - Endowed Care	\$ 50,058.73
660	Commuter Parking Lot	\$ 250,000.00
720	Compensated Absences	\$ 738,400.00
		\$ 14,127,138.41
U.S. Agencies		
420	Prairie Green	\$ 100,000.00
630	Water and Sewer	\$ 250,000.00
659.98	Cemetery - Endowed Care	\$ 110,000.00
659.99	Cemetery - New Development	\$ 40,000.00
		\$ 500,000.00
U.S. Treasuries		
214	Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 250,000.00
236	TriCom	\$ 250,000.00
415	Infrastructure Capital Projects	\$ 250,000.00
420	Prairie Green	\$ 191,310.14
620	Electric	\$ 269,836.53
659.98	Cemetery	\$ 30,788.22
		\$ 1,241,934.89

BILLS PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT	7/16/2018
GENERAL FUND	91,845.62
MFT FUND	-
TREE NURSERY	-
CULTURAL ARTS FUND	579.85
SPAC FUND	-
BEAUTIFICATION FUND	2,240.00
TOURISM FUND	-
RESTRICTED POLICE FINES	-
TRI-COM FUND	3,772.07
PEG	-
MENTAL HEALTH FUND	150.00
SSA # 1	6,528.77
SSA # 4	-
SSA # 5	-
SSA # 7	-
SSA # 9	-
SSA # 11	-
SSA # 16	-
SSA # 18	-
SSA # 22	-
SSA # 23	-
SSA # 26	-
SSA # 32	-
DEBT SERVICE FUND	-
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJ	41.94
TIF # 3	-
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	47,846.00
PRAIRIE GREEN	-
TIF # 2	650.00
ELECTRIC	2,618,941.56
WATER/WASTEWATER	345,730.61
REFUSE	3,460.68
CEMETERY	2,450.00
COMMUTER PARKING	2,079.26
GROUP DENTAL	2,043.40
WORKERS COMPENSATION	-
UTILITY REFUNDS	727.73
MISC BILLING REFUND	-
TOTAL FUNDS	\$ 3,129,087.49



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Sub-Department 40.44 Administrative Services, Finance									
Vendor 2257 - 1000BULBS.COM									
R80046986	Credit	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		(6.99)
Vendor 2257 - 1000BULBS.COM Totals							Invoices	1	<u>(\$6.99)</u>
Vendor 4529 - 911TRAINER.COM									
1113	Training Books	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		15.95
Vendor 4529 - 911TRAINER.COM Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$15.95</u>
Vendor 4286 - KIMBERLY ABATANGELO									
GEN05082018	May 2018 MHB Transcription Services	Edit		05/08/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		150.00
Vendor 4286 - KIMBERLY ABATANGELO Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$150.00</u>
Vendor 2912 - AED SUPERSTORE									
935478	AED Supplies	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		28.99
936997	First Aid Supplies	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		67.69
Vendor 2912 - AED SUPERSTORE Totals							Invoices	2	<u>\$96.68</u>
Vendor 1011 - AIRGAS USA LLC									
9954235313	Cylinder Rental - June 2018	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		425.90
Vendor 1011 - AIRGAS USA LLC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$425.90</u>
Vendor 1094 - ALDI INC									
235994	Rehab Supplies	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		27.96
Vendor 1094 - ALDI INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$27.96</u>
Vendor 4138 - ALTORFER INC									
7694202	GGF Parts - Coolant Additives	Edit		06/08/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/08/2018		230.94
Vendor 4138 - ALTORFER INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$230.94</u>
Vendor 1597 - AMAZON									
1134553545889014	Kitchen Supplies	Edit		05/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		44.06
1117809724135461	Night Stick	Edit		05/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		71.17
1129545265175620	Counter Mount Kit	Edit		05/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	06/28/2018		12.92
1119822292840340	Amplifier Level Controller & Toner	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		170.19
1133455354588901	Refund	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		(9.99)
1131633344662261	HDMI Cable & Adapter Cable	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		32.40
1124131201750901	GIS Supplies	Edit		06/04/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		19.61
1137861555021464	HDMI to DVI Adaptor	Edit		06/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		14.54
1137592995954665	DVI Cable	Edit		06/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		21.67
1125282399833306	Rotary Hammer	Edit		06/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	06/29/2018		569.00
1147948921737700	Boots	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		129.71
1141148873820263	Screen Protector	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	06/29/2018		7.99



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 1597 - AMAZON										
1132737205264983	Charging Cable	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		94.35	
							Vendor 1597 - AMAZON Totals		Invoices 13	<u>\$1,177.62</u>
Vendor 4464 - AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES										
05-18274172	Notary Supplies	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		24.90	
							Vendor 4464 - AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$24.90</u>
Vendor 1363 - AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION										
061118	APWA Meeting	Edit		06/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		80.00	
61118	APWA Meeting	Edit		06/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		35.00	
							Vendor 1363 - AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$115.00</u>
Vendor 1092 - AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION										
7001577003	Membership Dues	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		83.00	
7001577528	Membership Dues	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		83.00	
							Vendor 1092 - AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$166.00</u>
Vendor 4532 - ANDREW BAUMANN										
3GX36272PD877294	Portable Radio	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		25.00	
							Vendor 4532 - ANDREW BAUMANN Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$25.00</u>
Vendor 3567 - ANIXTER INC										
3918287-00	ERT Meter Replacement	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		2,384.00	
3932829-00	PE Control	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		237.50	
3932886-00	Photo Control	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		648.00	
3933727-00	PE Control	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		475.00	
							Vendor 3567 - ANIXTER INC Totals		Invoices 4	<u>\$3,744.50</u>
Vendor 1605 - APCO INTERNATIONAL										
531447	EMD/FSC/PST Student Manuals	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		929.83	
532374	Membership Dues	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		92.00	
							Vendor 1605 - APCO INTERNATIONAL Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$1,021.83</u>
Vendor 2388 - APPLE VILLA PANCAKE HOUSE										
1242	Fox Valley Inspectors Meeting	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		29.00	
							Vendor 2388 - APPLE VILLA PANCAKE HOUSE Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$29.00</u>
Vendor 1518 - ARAMARK										
2081615128	Uniform Rental	Edit		06/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		39.97	
2081624604	Uniform Rental	Edit		07/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		39.97	
							Vendor 1518 - ARAMARK Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$79.94</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 2227 - AREA DOOR SERVICE CO										
70747	Garage Door Repair	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		167.00	
							Vendor 2227 - AREA DOOR SERVICE CO Totals		Invoices 1	\$167.00
Vendor 1001 - AT&T										
6302329321/0618	Monthly Phone Service	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		100.91	
6302081605-0718	Monthly Phone Service	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		85.20	
6302089161-Jul18	Monthly Phone Service	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		251.66	
							Vendor 1001 - AT&T Totals		Invoices 3	\$437.77
Vendor 1154 - AUTO TRUCK GROUP										
1548146	Parts for 3048 & 2011	Edit		05/24/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		128.06	
1567716	Parts for 3048	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		(42.00)	
							Vendor 1154 - AUTO TRUCK GROUP Totals		Invoices 2	\$86.06
Vendor 3874 - AUTO-WARES GROUP										
479-377723	Mini Lamp	Edit		05/30/2016	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		6.45	
479-377129	Lube Spin On	Edit		05/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		19.91	
479-377138	Dust Cover	Edit		05/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.79	
479-377266	Misc Parts	Edit		05/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		84.32	
479-337342	Connector	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		14.78	
479-377344	Insulator	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		8.39	
479-377350	Connector	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		14.78	
479-377533	Oil Seal	Edit		06/04/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		15.98	
479-377538	Credit Memo	Edit		06/04/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		(5.59)	
479-377592	Stock	Edit		06/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		38.14	
479-377596	Misc Parts	Edit		06/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		242.05	
479-377679	12V 350 Battery	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		93.00	
479-377680	Grinding Disks	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		44.50	
479-377694	Tire Plug	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		20.98	
479-377725	Parts for 7038	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		24.61	
479-377766	Oil and Air Filter	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		10.66	
479-377779	Triangle Kit	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		18.26	
479-377783	Credit Memo	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		(30.39)	
479-377797	Brady	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		157.15	
479-378120	Misc Parts	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		105.93	
479-378121	Lube Spin	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.90	
479-378139	12V 350 Battery	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		(18.00)	
479-378145	Misc Parts	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		115.15	
479-378151	Credit Memo	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		(102.03)	
479-378235	Link and Brush Kit	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		59.37	



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 3874 - AUTO-WARES GROUP									
479-378241	Oil and Air Filter	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		10.66
479-378261	Misc Brake Parts	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		75.19
479-378345	Filters	Edit		06/15/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		89.58
479-378516	Ball Joints	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		141.56
479-378532	Misc Parts	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		32.47
479-378534	Air Filters	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		10.23
479-378535	Lube Spin	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.40
479-378539	Wiper Blades	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		14.68
479-378540	Wiper Blades	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		14.68
479-378542	Wiper Blades	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		14.68
479-378543	Lamp	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.34
479-378545	Seal	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		23.70
479-378582	Belts	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		24.89
479-378584	Air Filters	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		40.53
479-378863	Misc Parts	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		146.10
479-378871	Cut-off Wheel	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		29.95
479-378953	Cabin Filter	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		30.22
479-378954	Air Filters	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		19.79
479-378955	Halogen Capsule	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		6.59
479-378956	Lube Spin	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.40
479-378957	Lube Spin	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.40
479-378969	Credit Memo	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		(80.88)
479-378991	Filters	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		106.67
479-378995	Fuel Spin	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		7.27
479-378996	Lube Spin	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		30.22
479-378997	Fuel Element	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		10.31
Vendor 3874 - AUTO-WARES GROUP Totals						Invoices	51		\$1,758.72
Vendor 1814 - B & H PHOTO -VIDEO.COM									
1051542180	Fog Fluid & Screen Cleaner	Edit		06/08/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		50.87
Vendor 1814 - B & H PHOTO -VIDEO.COM Totals						Invoices	1		\$50.87
Vendor 4530 - BACKGROUNDS ONLINE									
503500	Applicant Background Check	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		239.85
Vendor 4530 - BACKGROUNDS ONLINE Totals						Invoices	1		\$239.85
Vendor 2739 - BATTERIES PLUS BULBS # 493									
P2379142	GGF Batteries	Edit		06/08/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		50.90
493-P2834202	Batteries	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		7.68
Vendor 2739 - BATTERIES PLUS BULBS # 493 Totals						Invoices	2		\$58.58



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 3405 - BAXTER & WOODMAN									
0199834	2018 MS 4 Annual Report	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		1,527.50
			Vendor 3405 - BAXTER & WOODMAN Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$1,527.50</u>
Vendor 1608 - BEST BUY CO INC									
061218	Camera	Edit		06/12/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		239.98
			Vendor 1608 - BEST BUY CO INC Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$239.98</u>
Vendor 2101 - BRY AIR INC									
70973	Filters	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		200.01
			Vendor 2101 - BRY AIR INC Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$200.01</u>
Vendor 2514 - KEVIN BURNS									
062818	Travel Reimbursement	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	06/28/2018		16.50
			Vendor 2514 - KEVIN BURNS Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$16.50</u>
Vendor 1179 - CALCO LTD									
AU42787	Chemicals	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		139.00
			Vendor 1179 - CALCO LTD Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$139.00</u>
Vendor 3003 - CANTEEN REFRESHMENT SERVICES									
052560000117439	Coffee	Edit		07/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		5.00
			Vendor 3003 - CANTEEN REFRESHMENT SERVICES Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$5.00</u>
Vendor 4105 - CANVA.COM									
01990-4266141	Design Program for Posters	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		1.00
			Vendor 4105 - CANVA.COM Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$1.00</u>
Vendor 1455 - CENTERPOINT ENERGY SERVICES INC									
6938921	Natural Gas Delivery June 2018	Edit		07/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/12/2018		18,705.00
			Vendor 1455 - CENTERPOINT ENERGY SERVICES INC Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$18,705.00</u>
Vendor 1185 - CERTIFIED LABORATORIES									
3181082	Oil	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		1,224.85
			Vendor 1185 - CERTIFIED LABORATORIES Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$1,224.85</u>
Vendor 3346 - CITYWIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE									
2019-00000101	Monthly Citywide Cleaning	Edit		07/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		7,235.48
			Vendor 3346 - CITYWIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE Totals			Invoices	1		<u>\$7,235.48</u>
Vendor 1141 - COMCAST CABLE									
0450011180/0618	Monthly Cable Service	Edit		06/24/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		6.31



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1141 - COMCAST CABLE									
0450013400/0618	Monthly Cable Service	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		18.98
				Vendor 1141 - COMCAST CABLE Totals			Invoices	2	<u>\$25.29</u>
Vendor 1014 - COMMUNICATIONS DIRECT INC									
IN147622	Antenna	Edit		06/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		530.00
				Vendor 1014 - COMMUNICATIONS DIRECT INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$530.00</u>
Vendor 1410 - CONSOLIDATED WATER SOLUTIONS									
18194	Chemicals	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		29,990.00
				Vendor 1410 - CONSOLIDATED WATER SOLUTIONS Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$29,990.00</u>
Vendor 1148 - CONTINENTAL WEATHER SERVICE									
16885	Monthly Weather Forecasting - July 2018	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		140.00
				Vendor 1148 - CONTINENTAL WEATHER SERVICE Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$140.00</u>
Vendor 4519 - COPELAND'S SCOOP CAFE									
440940	APPA Conference Meal	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		12.70
				Vendor 4519 - COPELAND'S SCOOP CAFE Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$12.70</u>
Vendor 4377 - COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION INC									
106834174-1	Subscription to Realty Listing	Edit		07/04/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		412.79
				Vendor 4377 - COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$412.79</u>
Vendor 4527 - CRYE PRECISION									
WEB00140771	SWAT Clothing	Edit		04/16/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		494.90
				Vendor 4527 - CRYE PRECISION Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$494.90</u>
Vendor 1624 - DATABAZAAR.COM									
D10098366	Toner	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		85.82
				Vendor 1624 - DATABAZAAR.COM Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$85.82</u>
Vendor 2229 - DCS MECHANICAL INC									
8705	RTU Service Call	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		176.00
				Vendor 2229 - DCS MECHANICAL INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$176.00</u>
Vendor 1189 - DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS									
070918	Claim Payments 7/5/18-7/11/18	Edit		07/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/11/2018	07/10/2018		2,043.40
				Vendor 1189 - DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$2,043.40</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 4074 - DINGES FIRE COMPANY 48254	Helmet Chin Strap	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		44.98	
Vendor 4074 - DINGES FIRE COMPANY Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$44.98</u>
Vendor 3276 - DOLLAR TREE STORES INC # 934 7039006430303123	Employee Appreciation Baskets	Edit		06/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		32.00	
Vendor 3276 - DOLLAR TREE STORES INC # 934 Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$32.00</u>
Vendor 1997 - DOOR SYSTEMS INC 856017	Garage Door Repair	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		320.77	
Vendor 1997 - DOOR SYSTEMS INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$320.77</u>
Vendor 1459 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL PRODUCTS INC 1997143	Glove Pouches	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		330.22	
Vendor 1459 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL PRODUCTS INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$330.22</u>
Vendor 3199 - ERICSON MANUFACTURING CO 3331277B	Connector	Edit		05/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		63.46	
Vendor 3199 - ERICSON MANUFACTURING CO Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$63.46</u>
Vendor 4488 - ESO SOLUTIONS INC INV00008134	New FH Inspector License for iPad	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		750.00	
Vendor 4488 - ESO SOLUTIONS INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$750.00</u>
Vendor 4473 - ETSY INC 071118	Reimbursed Expense	Edit		07/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		33.15	
Vendor 4473 - ETSY INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$33.15</u>
Vendor 3156 - FACEBOOK INC 44709904	Job Advertisement	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		25.00	
Vendor 3156 - FACEBOOK INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$25.00</u>
Vendor 3277 - FASTSPRING TYPING MASTER TYP180509-5142-6	Applicant Typing Test	Edit		05/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		49.00	
Vendor 3277 - FASTSPRING TYPING MASTER Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$49.00</u>
Vendor 2422 - FIRST INSPECTION SERVICES INC 07092018	Inspections & Plan Review	Edit		07/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		3,600.00	
Vendor 2422 - FIRST INSPECTION SERVICES INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$3,600.00</u>
Vendor 3057 - FOREMOST PROMOTIONS 435980	Public Education Supplies	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		500.00	
Vendor 3057 - FOREMOST PROMOTIONS Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$500.00</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1271 - FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY									
IN00183926	GGF Fire Alarm Service	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		438.00
IN00184441	GGF Fire Alarm Service	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		289.00
Vendor 1271 - FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY Totals							Invoices	2	<u>\$727.00</u>
Vendor 4524 - FRANK MARSHALL ELECTRIC MIDWEST									
90272	Sump Pump Repairs at Treatment Plant	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		748.95
Vendor 4524 - FRANK MARSHALL ELECTRIC MIDWEST Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$748.95</u>
Vendor 3226 - FTPGETTER TEAM BLUESNAP INC									
119557904	FTP Software	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		85.00
Vendor 3226 - FTPGETTER TEAM BLUESNAP INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$85.00</u>
Vendor 1152 - FULLER'S CAR WASH									
045145	Car Wash	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		5.00
063018	Squad Car Washes	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		90.00
Vendor 1152 - FULLER'S CAR WASH Totals							Invoices	2	<u>\$95.00</u>
Vendor 4514 - G.W. BERKHEIMER CO. INC									
12-2155554	HVAC Coil Cleaner	Edit		05/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		45.93
Vendor 4514 - G.W. BERKHEIMER CO. INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$45.93</u>
Vendor 1032 - GALLS LLC									
010120979	Hand Cuffs	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		30.99
010138589	Gloves	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		44.99
Vendor 1032 - GALLS LLC Totals							Invoices	2	<u>\$75.98</u>
Vendor 4031 - GAS DEPOT									
58230-1	Unleaded Fuel	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		17,243.58
Vendor 4031 - GAS DEPOT Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$17,243.58</u>
Vendor 1055 - GENEVA ACE HARDWARE									
63747/1	Office Supplies	Edit		05/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		49.34
64220/1	Supplies	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		28.98
64307/1	Vehicle Wax for Swedish Days Parade	Edit		06/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		24.97
64399/1	Detergent and Car Polish	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		14.98
64452/1	Furnace Filters	Edit		06/15/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		8.97
64568/1	Drain Cleaner	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		9.99
64605/1	Supplies for Pub Ed Tent at Swedish Days	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		16.97
64627/1	Light Bulbs	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		26.98
64629/1	Fasteners	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		11.04
64673/1	Staples	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		14.37



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1055 - GENEVA ACE HARDWARE									
64691/1	Trash Boxes for Swedish Days	Edit		06/23/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		15.98
64694/1	Tire Foam Cleaner	Edit		06/23/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		17.97
64757/1	Fasteners	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3.40
64759/1	Painting Supplies	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		33.64
64786/1	Fasteners	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		2.78
64908/1	Sprayer	Edit		07/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		31.99
64931/1	Retaining Wall Supplies	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		41.94
64992/1	Threaded Pipe	Edit		07/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		4.99
65044/1	B-Box Parts	Edit		07/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		67.95
65050/1	Brush Hog Rental	Edit		07/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		84.99
64841/1	Toilet Repair Kit	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		6.59
Vendor 1055 - GENEVA ACE HARDWARE Totals							Invoices	21	\$518.81
Vendor 1158 - GENEVA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE									
000000003	Award	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		150.00
000000006	Award	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		100.00
000000001	Award	Edit		06/08/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		50.00
Vendor 1158 - GENEVA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE Totals							Invoices	3	\$300.00
Vendor 1165 - GENEVA COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DIST 304									
070118	Land Cash Fees Collected - June 2018	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		12,657.63
Vendor 1165 - GENEVA COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DIST 304 Totals							Invoices	1	\$12,657.63
Vendor 2107 - GENEVA LIBRARY DISTRICT									
070118	Land Cash Fees Collected - June 2018	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		282.87
Vendor 2107 - GENEVA LIBRARY DISTRICT Totals							Invoices	1	\$282.87
Vendor 1248 - GENEVA PARK DISTRICT									
070118	Land Cash Fees Collected - June 2018	Edit		07/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		27,599.53
Vendor 1248 - GENEVA PARK DISTRICT Totals							Invoices	1	\$27,599.53
Vendor 1104 - GFC LEASING									
IN12302822	Monthly Copier Leasing Charges	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		122.37
Vendor 1104 - GFC LEASING Totals							Invoices	1	\$122.37
Vendor 1821 - GODADDY.COM									
1323115898	Geneva Arts Domain Renewal	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		20.17
Vendor 1821 - GODADDY.COM Totals							Invoices	1	\$20.17
Vendor 1035 - GRAINGER									
9821265072	Ear Muffs	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		20.60



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 1035 - GRAINGER										
9821812279	Blast Media	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		231.36	
							Vendor 1035 - GRAINGER Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$251.96</u>
Vendor 4525 - GRAY MANUFACTURING CO., INC										
868737	Mobile Column Lift Lights	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		736.00	
868738	Mobile Column Lifts	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		47,110.00	
							Vendor 4525 - GRAY MANUFACTURING CO., INC Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$47,846.00</u>
Vendor 1956 - HARTFORD BADGES										
55711	ID Badges	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		27.50	
							Vendor 1956 - HARTFORD BADGES Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$27.50</u>
Vendor 4217 - HAWK FORD OF ST CHARLES										
6205	Parts for 1015	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		425.22	
							Vendor 4217 - HAWK FORD OF ST CHARLES Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$425.22</u>
Vendor 4521 - HILTON NEW ORLEANS RIVERSIDE										
3445035200	APPA Conference Lodging	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		752.13	
							Vendor 4521 - HILTON NEW ORLEANS RIVERSIDE Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$752.13</u>
Vendor 1177 - HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES										
8063930	Wood & Stain	Edit		03/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		60.81	
7016662	Toilet Repair	Edit		05/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		43.68	
7016667	Toilet Repair	Edit		05/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		3.97	
4242805	Plants	Edit		05/24/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		51.43	
9012962	Wasp & Hornet Spray	Edit		05/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/13/2018	07/11/2018		7.48	
9291052	Irrigation Parts	Edit		05/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/13/2018	07/11/2018		16.02	
7013206	Water Treatment Plant Supplies	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		144.61	
6013422	LED Lights & Janitorial Supplies	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		129.64	
4013718B	Light Bulbs	Edit		06/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		10.91	
2070024	Lift Station Generator Parts	Edit		06/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		48.36	
1014265	Ladder Marking Supplies	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		42.64	
5015064	Lab Outlet Replacement	Edit		06/12/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		193.56	
3015423	Lab Remodel Supplies	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		66.09	
2015604	Lab Remodel Paint Supplies	Edit		06/15/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		126.16	
2015666	Asphalt	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		8.59	
7010433	Line Supplies	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		55.00	
6010549	Parking Deck Supplies	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		13.18	
0011487	Coupling	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		24.76	
0011492	Vacuum & Lab Remodel Paint Supplies	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		442.49	



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 1177 - HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES										
0011528	Light Bulbs	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/12/2018	07/11/2018		12.56	
							Vendor 1177 - HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES Totals	Invoices	20	<u>\$1,501.94</u>
Vendor 1619 - ILCMA										
7663	Membership Renewal	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		152.75	
7665	Membership Renewal	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		160.75	
							Vendor 1619 - ILCMA Totals	Invoices	2	<u>\$313.50</u>
Vendor 2735 - ILLINOIS APCO										
85180268DE431744	IL APCO Fall Seminar Register	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		30.00	
							Vendor 2735 - ILLINOIS APCO Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$30.00</u>
Vendor 2822 - ILLINOIS CPA SOCIETY										
58482/2018	Membership Dues	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		320.00	
							Vendor 2822 - ILLINOIS CPA SOCIETY Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$320.00</u>
Vendor 1277 - ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE										
07052018	June State Excise Tax Payable	Edit		07/05/2018	07/16/2018	06/30/2018	07/10/2018		77,282.13	
							Vendor 1277 - ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$77,282.13</u>
Vendor 1332 - ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY										
36	L17-0986 Loan Payment	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	07/31/2018	07/10/2018		174,694.51	
IL0020087/2019	Annual Domestic Sewage Fee	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		30,000.00	
IIR006181/2019	Annual Stormwater Industrial Dues	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		500.00	
IIR400341/2019	Annual Stormwater MS4	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		1,000.00	
							Vendor 1332 - ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Totals	Invoices	4	<u>\$206,194.51</u>
Vendor 1960 - ILLINOIS GIS ASSOCIATION										
4813	IL GIS Conference Registration	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		350.00	
							Vendor 1960 - ILLINOIS GIS ASSOCIATION Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$350.00</u>
Vendor 1622 - ILLINOIS GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION										
061318	Utility Billing Seminar	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		190.00	
							Vendor 1622 - ILLINOIS GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$190.00</u>
Vendor 1379 - ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE										
2065641402	2018 Liquor Licensing Seminar	Edit		06/12/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		35.00	
2052209132	2018 IML Handbook	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		50.00	
							Vendor 1379 - ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE Totals	Invoices	2	<u>\$85.00</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 4528 - ILLINOIS STATE TRIAD ASSOCIATION										
2371587-10941486	TRIAD 2018 Conference	Edit		06/04/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		125.00	
							Vendor 4528 - ILLINOIS STATE TRIAD ASSOCIATION Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$125.00</u>
Vendor 1481 - ILLINOIS TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION										
673770	Dues	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		650.00	
							Vendor 1481 - ILLINOIS TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$650.00</u>
Vendor 1739 - ILLINOIS TOLLWAY										
014170	Replenish I-Pass	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		20.00	
							Vendor 1739 - ILLINOIS TOLLWAY Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$20.00</u>
Vendor 1321 - IMAGE AWARDS										
31450	Service Award	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		208.00	
							Vendor 1321 - IMAGE AWARDS Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$208.00</u>
Vendor 1372 - INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY										
INVE000000000033	Geneva Control Room - June 2018	Edit		07/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		15,000.00	
							Vendor 1372 - INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$15,000.00</u>
Vendor 1701 - INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION										
061918	Membership Dues	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		938.00	
062018	CMA Annual Conference	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		685.00	
							Vendor 1701 - INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$1,623.00</u>
Vendor 1676 - INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF SHOPPING CENTERS										
061818	Deal Maker Seminar	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		95.00	
							Vendor 1676 - INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF SHOPPING CENTERS Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$95.00</u>
Vendor 1119 - INTERSTATE BATTERY										
60347372	Battery for 1009	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		229.90	
60347457	Battery for 4070	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		108.95	
60347458	Battery for PD 7046	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		108.95	
60347459	Battery for 3059	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/10/2018	07/09/2018		243.00	
							Vendor 1119 - INTERSTATE BATTERY Totals		Invoices 4	<u>\$690.80</u>
Vendor 4534 - ITUNES										
071118	Reimbursed Expense	Edit		07/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		.99	
							Vendor 4534 - ITUNES Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$0.99</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 3537 - J & R HERRA INC 38280	Toilet Repair	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		280.14	
Vendor 3537 - J & R HERRA INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$280.14</u>
Vendor 3113 - STEVE JONES 070318	CDL Reimbursement	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		60.00	
Vendor 3113 - STEVE JONES Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$60.00</u>
Vendor 3059 - JP MORGAN CHASE SB941537-I1	Subpoena	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		76.49	
Vendor 3059 - JP MORGAN CHASE Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$76.49</u>
Vendor 1438 - KANE COUNTY RECORDER 281815	Recording Fees	Edit		02/08/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		81.00	
290394	Recording Fees	Edit		04/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		47.00	
Vendor 1438 - KANE COUNTY RECORDER Totals								Invoices	2	<u>\$128.00</u>
Vendor 1073 - KIP AMERICA INC 32101428	Copier Rental	Edit		07/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/09/2018	07/10/2018		287.04	
Vendor 1073 - KIP AMERICA INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$287.04</u>
Vendor 1367 - KRAMER TREE SPECIALISTS INC 76563	Landscape Drop-off	Edit		06/23/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		25.00	
Vendor 1367 - KRAMER TREE SPECIALISTS INC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$25.00</u>
Vendor 1606 - LA POLICE GEAR 3728651	Boots	Edit		05/15/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		73.98	
Vendor 1606 - LA POLICE GEAR Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$73.98</u>
Vendor 4436 - LAKESHORE RECYCLING SYSTEMS PS215108	Street Sweeping	Edit		06/15/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		807.06	
0000398203	500 Waste Stickers	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		1,300.00	
0000413332	500 Waste Stickers	Edit		07/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		1,300.00	
Vendor 4436 - LAKESHORE RECYCLING SYSTEMS Totals								Invoices	3	<u>\$3,407.06</u>
Vendor 4011 - LAMARCHE MANUFACTURING CO 129074	GGF Parts	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		1,205.00	
Vendor 4011 - LAMARCHE MANUFACTURING CO Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$1,205.00</u>
Vendor 4526 - LASALLE PROPERTY FUND PP2016-00000006	Hearing Deposit Refund	Edit		07/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		63.00	
Vendor 4526 - LASALLE PROPERTY FUND Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$63.00</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 1198 - LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS LLC 71592901	Monthly Phone Service	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		900.37	
Vendor 1198 - LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS LLC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$900.37</u>
Vendor 1325 - LINDA S PIECZYNSKI 6781	Subscription	Edit		06/23/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		70.00	
Vendor 1325 - LINDA S PIECZYNSKI Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$70.00</u>
Vendor 1694 - MCDONALD'S 243	IMEA Conference Meal	Edit		05/31/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		17.93	
Vendor 1694 - MCDONALD'S Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$17.93</u>
Vendor 1826 - MEIJER 14	Paper Plates	Edit		06/07/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		11.98	
Vendor 1826 - MEIJER Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$11.98</u>
Vendor 4505 - MIDWAY TRAILER SALES 000002	Trailer Down Payment	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	06/29/2018		260.00	
Vendor 4505 - MIDWAY TRAILER SALES Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$260.00</u>
Vendor 4515 - JULIE NASH 06218	Reimbursement	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		152.71	
Vendor 4515 - JULIE NASH Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$152.71</u>
Vendor 2888 - NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING LLC 436215	Purchase Power- June 2018	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	06/30/2018	07/10/2018		343,324.80	
Vendor 2888 - NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING LLC Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$343,324.80</u>
Vendor 1373 - NICOR GAS 0632 55790210003/0618	Monthly Charge - 620 Logan Ave	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		33.28	
22633289990/0718	Monthly Charge - 1717 Averill Rd	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		18,425.88	
Vendor 1373 - NICOR GAS 0632 Totals								Invoices	2	<u>\$18,459.16</u>
Vendor 1058 - NIMPA 862	Purchase Power - May 2018	Edit		07/05/2018	07/16/2018	06/30/2018	07/10/2018		1,577,409.40	
Vendor 1058 - NIMPA Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$1,577,409.40</u>
Vendor 4520 - O'HARE BLUE SKY PARKING 45	APPA Conference Parking	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		41.28	
Vendor 4520 - O'HARE BLUE SKY PARKING Totals								Invoices	1	<u>\$41.28</u>
Vendor 1667 - OFFICE MAX 142512087-001	Label Maker	Edit		05/23/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		19.64	



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1667 - OFFICE MAX									
143382887-001	Monitor Stand	Edit		05/24/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		10.39
150931566-001	Office Supplies	Edit		06/12/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		29.28
153960817-001	Calculator	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		14.99
Vendor 1667 - OFFICE MAX Totals							Invoices	4	\$74.30
Vendor 4533 - OFFICE SUPPLY.COM									
2938311	Easel Folder	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		24.37
Vendor 4533 - OFFICE SUPPLY.COM Totals							Invoices	1	\$24.37
Vendor 1479 - ORION ENSEMBLE									
060318	Program Ad	Edit		06/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		250.00
Vendor 1479 - ORION ENSEMBLE Totals							Invoices	1	\$250.00
Vendor 1206 - OSAGE									
072018	Tree Preservation Review	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/05/2018		352.50
Vendor 1206 - OSAGE Totals							Invoices	1	\$352.50
Vendor 1256 - PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC									
T4502595	Legal Notice	Edit		06/23/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		184.00
T4503587	Legal Notice	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/11/2018		62.10
Vendor 1256 - PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC Totals							Invoices	2	\$246.10
Vendor 1842 - PANERA BREAD									
7125888	Strategic Planning Lunch for Department Heads	Edit		06/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		97.29
7105154	AWWA Luncheon	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	06/29/2018		62.30
Vendor 1842 - PANERA BREAD Totals							Invoices	2	\$159.59
Vendor 3957 - PASSPORT LABS INC									
180611-508	Mobile Pay Services - June 2018	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		2,066.08
Vendor 3957 - PASSPORT LABS INC Totals							Invoices	1	\$2,066.08
Vendor 4513 - PETRO CLASSROOM									
573680	Class A/B Operator Training	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		589.75
Vendor 4513 - PETRO CLASSROOM Totals							Invoices	1	\$589.75
Vendor 2210 - PIKE SYSTEMS INC									
652199	Hand Soap	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		80.06
Vendor 2210 - PIKE SYSTEMS INC Totals							Invoices	1	\$80.06
Vendor 1079 - PITNEY BOWES									
1007288763	Postage Machine Rental Fee - June 18	Edit		05/12/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		19.95



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 1079 - PITNEY BOWES										
3102290476	Postage Machine Rental	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/11/2018	07/10/2018		122.69	
							Vendor 1079 - PITNEY BOWES Totals		Invoices 2	<u>\$142.64</u>
Vendor 1380 - PJM SETTLEMENT INC										
2018062711493	Purchase Power 6/1/18-6/27/18	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	06/27/2018	07/10/2018		116,145.83	
2018063011493	Purchase Power 6/1/18-6/30/18	Edit		07/09/2018	07/16/2018	06/30/2018	07/10/2018		251,568.50	
2018070411493	Purchase Power 7/1/18-7/4/18	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/13/2018	07/10/2018		62,999.79	
							Vendor 1380 - PJM SETTLEMENT INC Totals		Invoices 3	<u>\$430,714.12</u>
Vendor 1258 - POLYDYNE INC										
1255313	Chemicals	Edit		06/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		2,070.00	
							Vendor 1258 - POLYDYNE INC Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$2,070.00</u>
Vendor 1860 - PRIORITY PRODUCTS INC										
924761	Couplers	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		40.38	
924764	Credit Memo	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		(51.94)	
924401-001	Male Pipe Swivel Straights	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		61.16	
							Vendor 1860 - PRIORITY PRODUCTS INC Totals		Invoices 3	<u>\$49.60</u>
Vendor 1488 - PROFESSIONAL CEMETERY SERVICES										
2260	Cemetery Burials - June 2018	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		2,450.00	
							Vendor 1488 - PROFESSIONAL CEMETERY SERVICES Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$2,450.00</u>
Vendor 3373 - PUBLIC STORAGE # 26806										
20316141/060218	Monthly Rental for CAC Storage Unit	Edit		06/02/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		133.00	
							Vendor 3373 - PUBLIC STORAGE # 26806 Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$133.00</u>
Vendor 4516 - PULSE TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS, LLC										
1308	Speed Trailer Numbers Kit	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		80.00	
							Vendor 4516 - PULSE TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS, LLC Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$80.00</u>
Vendor 1381 - PURCHASE POWER										
070518	Postage Refill	Edit		07/05/2018	07/16/2018	06/30/2018	07/10/2018		1,005.00	
							Vendor 1381 - PURCHASE POWER Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$1,005.00</u>
Vendor 1033 - RANDALL PRESSURE SYSTEMS INC										
I-19638-O	Elbows and Bushings	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		17.55	
							Vendor 1033 - RANDALL PRESSURE SYSTEMS INC Totals		Invoices 1	<u>\$17.55</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 2457 - ROBERTS COMPANY INC 311679A	Award Holders	Edit		06/15/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		63.40
Vendor 2457 - ROBERTS COMPANY INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$63.40</u>
Vendor 1706 - RON CLESEN'S ORNAMENTAL PLANTS INC 1722895	Coco Baskets	Edit		05/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	06/20/2018		2,240.00
Vendor 1706 - RON CLESEN'S ORNAMENTAL PLANTS INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$2,240.00</u>
Vendor 4517 - MADELINE ROTH 070318	Deposit Refund	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		117.20
Vendor 4517 - MADELINE ROTH Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$117.20</u>
Vendor 4518 - ROYAL HOUSE OYSTER BAR 0182	APPA Conference Meal	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		31.70
Vendor 4518 - ROYAL HOUSE OYSTER BAR Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$31.70</u>
Vendor 1625 - SAFE KIDS CPS CERTIFICATION 060418	Car Seat Certification	Edit		06/04/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		50.00
Vendor 1625 - SAFE KIDS CPS CERTIFICATION Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$50.00</u>
Vendor 4361 - SAFETY LANE INSPECTIONS INC 17299	Safety Inspections for 60 & 6	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		62.00
Vendor 4361 - SAFETY LANE INSPECTIONS INC Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$62.00</u>
Vendor 1112 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT 007782	Janitorial Supplies	Edit		06/17/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/03/2018		391.74
049663	Membership Dues & Luncheon	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		202.40
Vendor 1112 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT Totals							Invoices	2	<u>\$594.14</u>
Vendor 2038 - DUSTIN SCHULTZE 062818	Reimbursement	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		19.98
062818-2	Reimbursement	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		79.62
Vendor 2038 - DUSTIN SCHULTZE Totals							Invoices	2	<u>\$99.60</u>
Vendor 4523 - SEBIS DIRECT, INC. 071318	Utility Billing Postage	Paid by Check #152420		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/10/2018	07/10/2018	07/10/2018	4,000.00
Vendor 4523 - SEBIS DIRECT, INC. Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$4,000.00</u>
Vendor 3153 - SENDGRID P-03499937	E-Mail Relay Service	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		19.95
Vendor 3153 - SENDGRID Totals							Invoices	1	<u>\$19.95</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1060 - SHRED IT USA									
8125048357	Document Shredding	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		164.12
				Vendor 1060 - SHRED IT USA Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$164.12</u>
Vendor 4522 - SHROYER AUTO PARTS									
062518	Disputed Charge	Edit		06/26/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		1,007.00
				Vendor 4522 - SHROYER AUTO PARTS Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$1,007.00</u>
Vendor 3721 - SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC									
86738411	2" PVC Pipe	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		29.08
				Vendor 3721 - SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$29.08</u>
Vendor 2476 - DAN SMITH									
062818	GEMA lunch Reimbursement	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		129.51
				Vendor 2476 - DAN SMITH Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$129.51</u>
Vendor 1219 - SOMONAUK WATER LAB INC									
180630	Microbiological Samples	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		323.00
				Vendor 1219 - SOMONAUK WATER LAB INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$323.00</u>
Vendor 1775 - SOS TECHNOLOGIES									
147622	AED Pads	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		76.95
				Vendor 1775 - SOS TECHNOLOGIES Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$76.95</u>
Vendor 2794 - SPRINGFIELD CROWNE PLAZA									
66998941	IMEA Conference Lodging	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		128.82
66998956	IMEA Conference Lodging	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		128.82
66998970	IMEA Conference Lodging	Edit		06/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/09/2018		128.82
				Vendor 2794 - SPRINGFIELD CROWNE PLAZA Totals			Invoices	3	<u>\$386.46</u>
Vendor 2429 - ST MARK'S CHURCH									
070518	Lease Agreement - St Marks Church Lot	Edit		07/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		6,423.52
				Vendor 2429 - ST MARK'S CHURCH Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$6,423.52</u>
Vendor 1457 - STANLEY CONSULTANTS INC									
0206205	SE Development Substation	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		7,029.50
0206656	Western Avenue Upgrade	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		13,513.73
				Vendor 1457 - STANLEY CONSULTANTS INC Totals			Invoices	2	<u>\$20,543.23</u>
Vendor 1221 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE									
3380924269	Police Dept Office Supplies	Edit		06/13/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		63.13
3381590260	Police Dept Office Supplies	Edit		06/21/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		117.84



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1221 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE									
8050491771	Finance Dept Office Supplies	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		154.34
				Vendor 1221 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE Totals			Invoices	3	<u>\$335.31</u>
Vendor 1224 - STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY									
S006076477.001	Tire Machine Parts	Edit		06/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		28.97
				Vendor 1224 - STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$28.97</u>
Vendor 1066 - SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC									
156566	Lab Test	Edit		06/29/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		367.00
				Vendor 1066 - SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$367.00</u>
Vendor 1344 - SWIFTY PRINT INC									
78228	Printing Shakespeare Flyers	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	06/26/2018		176.68
				Vendor 1344 - SWIFTY PRINT INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$176.68</u>
Vendor 1086 - THE BLUE LINE									
36911	Recruitment Ad	Edit		04/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		298.00
				Vendor 1086 - THE BLUE LINE Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$298.00</u>
Vendor 1664 - THE HOME DEPOT - Geneva									
2024377	City Hall Furnace Filters	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		83.50
				Vendor 1664 - THE HOME DEPOT - Geneva Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$83.50</u>
Vendor 1310 - THE UPS STORE									
0728	Print Kiosk Posters	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/02/2018		77.00
				Vendor 1310 - THE UPS STORE Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$77.00</u>
Vendor 1559 - THIRD MILLENNIUM									
22300	Utility Bill Printing - May 18	Edit		06/30/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		1,977.10
				Vendor 1559 - THIRD MILLENNIUM Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$1,977.10</u>
Vendor 1984 - TIM'S CONSTRUCTION									
2681	June Inspection Reviews	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		980.00
				Vendor 1984 - TIM'S CONSTRUCTION Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$980.00</u>
Vendor 3241 - TONY'S HEATING & COOLING									
A4064	Capacitor	Edit		06/24/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		65.00
				Vendor 3241 - TONY'S HEATING & COOLING Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$65.00</u>
Vendor 1799 - TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION INC									
93083	Signs	Edit		06/27/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		54.70
				Vendor 1799 - TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION INC Totals			Invoices	1	<u>\$54.70</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount	
Vendor 3068 - TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE										
063018	Background Checks	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/06/2018		54.30	
							Vendor 3068 - TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$54.30</u>
Vendor 4296 - TREDROC TIRE SERVICES LLC										
7420019250	Tires for G-69	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		1,743.13	
							Vendor 4296 - TREDROC TIRE SERVICES LLC Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$1,743.13</u>
Vendor 1229 - TRIDENT INSURANCE SERVICES										
93199	Deductible	Edit		07/01/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		414.98	
							Vendor 1229 - TRIDENT INSURANCE SERVICES Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$414.98</u>
Vendor 4531 - URBAN COUNTER OF ST. CHARLES										
452204	Lunch Meeting	Edit		06/18/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		9.73	
							Vendor 4531 - URBAN COUNTER OF ST. CHARLES Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$9.73</u>
Vendor 1084 - US BANK										
1092987	2014 Electric Bond Interest Payment	Edit		06/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/31/2018	07/10/2018		15,100.00	
1092987B	2012 Water Bond Interest Payment	Edit		06/11/2018	07/16/2018	07/31/2018	07/10/2018		83,262.50	
							Vendor 1084 - US BANK Totals	Invoices	2	<u>\$98,362.50</u>
Vendor 1230 - USA BLUEBOOK										
602914	Copper & Tools	Edit		06/19/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/04/2018		721.01	
608458	Hydrant Meter w/ Backflow	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		8,179.90	
616432	Hydrant Meter	Edit		07/05/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		3,297.58	
							Vendor 1230 - USA BLUEBOOK Totals	Invoices	3	<u>\$12,198.49</u>
Vendor 1508 - USPS										
28777	Certified Letter	Edit		06/22/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/10/2018		6.23	
070918	Utility Bill Postage	Edit		07/09/2018	07/16/2018	07/10/2018	07/10/2018		704.18	
							Vendor 1508 - USPS Totals	Invoices	2	<u>\$710.41</u>
Vendor 1233 - VERIZON WIRELESS										
IN2568009	Monthly Vehicle Tracking	Edit		06/14/2018	07/16/2018	06/18/2018	06/18/2018		960.00	
							Vendor 1233 - VERIZON WIRELESS Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$960.00</u>
Vendor 2594 - VESSEL INC										
18-0405	Pulverized Topsoil	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		899.00	
							Vendor 2594 - VESSEL INC Totals	Invoices	1	<u>\$899.00</u>



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

Invoice Due Date Range 07/16/18 - 07/16/18
 Report By Vendor - Invoice
 Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 2063 - VISTAPRINT.COM									
10.62	Business Cards	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		10.62
8CXB9-V4A95-3G4	Business Cards	Edit		06/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/23/2018	07/11/2018		15.91
Vendor 2063 - VISTAPRINT.COM Totals							Invoices	2	\$26.53
Vendor 1075 - WAREHOUSE DIRECT									
3949216-0	Office Supplies	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		52.58
3953296-0	Office Supplies	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		63.29
3958189-0	Three Pocket Calculators	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/10/2018		11.97
Vendor 1075 - WAREHOUSE DIRECT Totals							Invoices	3	\$127.84
Vendor 1088 - WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY OF ILLINOIS INC									
0281501	Sewer Wall	Edit		07/03/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		1,484.00
Vendor 1088 - WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY OF ILLINOIS INC Totals							Invoices	1	\$1,484.00
Vendor 1078 - WEILANDT LEGAL DOCUMENT SERVICES									
T2018-0520	Transcription Services	Edit		05/20/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		73.50
T2018-0628	Transcription Services	Edit		06/28/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/02/2018		11.25
18-0709	Transcription Services	Edit		07/10/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		281.25
Vendor 1078 - WEILANDT LEGAL DOCUMENT SERVICES Totals							Invoices	3	\$366.00
Vendor 1570 - WELCH BROS INC									
3013256	Stock Storm	Edit		06/25/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		743.00
Vendor 1570 - WELCH BROS INC Totals							Invoices	1	\$743.00
Vendor 1237 - WM RENEWABLE ENERGY CONTROLLER									
7618	Purchased Power - June 2018	Edit		07/06/2018	07/16/2018	07/20/2018	07/09/2018		89,115.35
Vendor 1237 - WM RENEWABLE ENERGY CONTROLLER Totals							Invoices	1	\$89,115.35
Sub-Department 40.44 Administrative Services,Finance Totals							Invoices	334	\$3,128,359.76
Grand Totals							Invoices	334	\$3,128,359.76

City of Geneva
Payment Batch Register

Bank Account: 06 - Accounts Payable

Batch Date: 07/10/2018

Type	Date	Number Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: 06 - Accounts Payable					
Check	07/10/2018	152420 Accounts Payable	SEBIS DIRECT, INC.		4,000.00
	Invoice		Date	Description	Amount
	071318		07/10/2018	Utility Billing Postage	4,000.00
06 Accounts Payable Totals:			Transactions: 1		\$4,000.00
	Checks:	1	\$4,000.00		

City of Geneva
Ubfund070118
Bank Account: 06 - Accounts Payable
Batch Date: 07/01/2018

Type	Date	Number Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: 06 - Accounts Payable					
Check	07/01/2018	152289 Utility Management Refund	KANE , SARA		78.44
06 Accounts Payable Totals:			Transactions: 1		<hr/> \$78.44
Checks:		1	\$78.44		

City of Geneva Void Payment - Reissue Check Register

Bank Account: 06 - Accounts Payable

Batch Date: 07/06/2018

Original Type	Original Date	Original Number	Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Reissue Type	Reissue Number	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: 06 - Accounts Payable								
Check	06/07/2018	152151	Utility Management Refund	COMBS , DAVID J		Check	152410	465.85
Check	01/30/2018	150964	Utility Management Refund	OLSEN , OONA		Check	152411	36.02
Check	02/08/2018	151094	Accounts Payable	RYAN HOMES		Check	152412	147.42
06 Accounts Payable Totals:				Transactions: 3				\$649.29
Checks:		3			\$649.29			



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Consider Ordinance No. 2018-20 Amending Title 6 (Police Regulations), Chapter 1 (Animal Control), Section 8 (Prohibited Animals, Acts, and Conditions) Subsection F (Animals in Public Buildings and Stores) of the Geneva City Code.		
Presenter & Title:	Stephanie K. Dawkins, City Administrator		
Date:	July 16, 2018		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
	Committee of the Whole Meeting		Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
X	City Council Meeting		Special City Council Meeting
	Public Hearing		Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective:			
Estimated Cost: \$ N/A	Budgeted? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded: N/A			
Executive Summary:			
<p>At the June 18, 2018 City Council meeting a request was made to repeal the section of the Geneva City Code regarding the prohibition of animals in public building and stores. The City Council debated the issue at the June 25 Special City Council meeting in which it was postponed for further discussion at the July 9 Committee of the Whole.</p> <p>The recommendation from the Committee of the Whole at the July 9 meeting is to repeal 6-1-8(F) of the Geneva City Code. The proposed Ordinance would repeal only this subsection of the Code. All other provisions of Title 1, Chapter 6 remain in full force and effect. It should also be noted that repeal of this subsection does not make it a requirement of a property owner to allow animals, but rather an option, subject to any applicable County, State, and/or Federal Laws.</p>			
Attachments: <i>(please list)</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ordinance No. 2018-20 			
Voting Requirements:			
<p><i>This motion requires 6 affirmative votes for passage.</i></p> <p><i>The Mayor may vote on three occasions: (a) when the vote of the aldermen or trustees has resulted in a tie; (b) when one half of the aldermen or trustees elected have voted in favor of an ordinance, resolution, or motion even though there is no tie votes; or (c) when a vote greater than a majority of the corporate authorities is required by state statute or local ordinance to adopt an ordinance, resolution, or motion.</i></p>			
Recommendation / Suggested Action: <i>(how item should be listed on agenda)</i>			
Approve Ordinance No. 2018-20 Amending Title 6 (Police Regulations), Chapter 1 (Animal Control), Section 8 (Prohibited Animals, Acts, and Conditions) Subsection f (Animals in Public Buildings and Stores) of the Geneva City Code.			

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-20

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 6 [POLICE REGULATIONS], CHAPTER 1 [ANIMAL CONTROL], SECTION 8 [PROHIBITED ANIMALS, ACTS AND CONDITIONS] SUBSECTION F [ANIMALS IN PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND STORES] OF THE GENEVA CITY CODE IN THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That Section 6-1-8(F) (Animals in Public Buildings and Stores) of Chapter 1, Title 6 of the Geneva City Code is hereby repealed.

SECTION 2: That Title 6 of the Geneva City Code as heretofore and hereinabove amended shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: This Ordinance shall become effective from and after following its passage as in accordance with law. Publication of this Ordinance is hereby approved to be in pamphlet form.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this ___ day of _____ 2018.

AYES: _____ NAYS: _____ ABSTAINING: _____ HOLDING OFFICE: 10 ABSENT:

APPROVED by me as Mayor of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this ___ day of _____, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Approval Ordinance 2018-26 - An Ordinance Amending Title 8 (Public Ways and Property) of the City Code. Section 8-3 (Utility Facilities and Construction) to add Chapter 20 (Wireless Facilities Within City Rights of Way).		
Presenter & Title:	Richard Babica, Director of Public Works		
Date:	July 5, 2018		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting		Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting		Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing		Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: Vision 5, Letter L Maintain high quality public services that serve and protect our residents and businesses.			
Estimated Cost: \$0	Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<i>If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded:</i>			
Executive Summary:			
<p>On April 12, 2018 Governor Bruce Rauner signed Public Act 100-0585, the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act (Act), previously known as Senate Bill 1451. This act specifies how local authorities may regulate the attachment of small wireless facilities within the State of Illinois. Attached for your review is an Illinois Municipal League FAQ brief outlining this Act.</p> <p>In preparation of this act going into effect, staff secured a consulting group, CityScape Consultants Inc., who specialize in assisting communities to remain compliant with these regulations. This is accomplished through a review of existing local ordinances and proposing revisions and or additions to the ordinances that maximize local control while being compliant with state regulations. Cities have until August 1, 2018 to adopt local ordinances consistent with the terms set for in the Act, if not, then the Act will serve as the defacto regulating authority.</p> <p>Attached for your review are proposed changes to Title 8, Chapter 3, with the addition of Section 20 entitled "Wireless Communication Facilities Within City Rights of Way." This new section addresses the location of small wireless facilities that are allowed by the Act and complies with the Act, but also provides for co-location</p>			

requirements, concealment requirements, facility abandonment protocols, and FAA compliance

Attachments: *(please list)*

- IML FAQ Brief
- Ordinance 2018-26

Recommendation / Suggested Action: *(how item should be listed on agenda)*

Respectfully recommend that the City Council adopt Ordinance 2018-26 An Ordinance Amending Title 8 (Public Ways and Property) of the Geneva City Code, Chapter 3 (Utility Facilities Construction) to add Section 20 (Wireless Communication Facilities Within City Rights of Way).

Public Act 100-0585, the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act (the Act), previously known as Senate Bill 1451, specifies how local authorities may regulate the attachment of small wireless facilities. Following is a compilation of frequently asked questions that the Illinois Municipal League (IML) anticipates regarding this Act.

What is a small wireless facility?

A small wireless facility, commonly known as a “small cell,” enables the transmission of data and wireless communications to and from a wireless device, such as a computer, cell phone or tablet. The Act states that these small wireless facilities are critical to delivering wireless access to advanced technology, broadband and 9-1-1 services to homes, businesses and schools in Illinois.

What does the Act do?

The Act provides the regulations and process for permitting and deploying small wireless facilities throughout Illinois. It specifies how local authorities may regulate the attachment of small wireless facilities on municipal utility poles or other structures.

What happens if our municipality does not adopt an ordinance or schedule of fees prior to two months after the effective date of the Act?

In the absence of an ordinance or agreement that makes available to wireless providers the rates, fees and terms for the attachment of small wireless facilities on municipal utility poles, wireless providers may attach small wireless facilities and install utility poles on their own accord, provided they comply with the requirements of the Act.

What do we do if we begin to receive applications to attach small wireless facilities on our municipal poles before we have adopted an ordinance or a fee schedule, pursuant to the Act?

Section 15(i)(4) of the Act provides that municipalities have two months following the effective date of the Act to adopt ordinances or provide agreements consistent with the terms of the Act, and thereafter, the terms of the Act will control in the absence of an ordinance or agreement. Permit applications received prior to August 1, 2018, would be acknowledged as received on the earlier of the effective date of the ordinance adopted by the municipality or August 1, 2018.

Our municipality has already adopted the IML Small Cell Antenna/Tower Right-of-Way Siting Ordinance and/or an ordinance establishing standards for the construction of facilities on rights-of-way. What do we do about those ordinances?

The municipality should consider leaving the prior IML Small Cell Antenna/Tower Right-of-Way Siting Ordinance in effect to support any existing installations, and adopting the new Model Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Ordinance for permit applications received after adoption of the new Model Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Ordinance. As to the ordinance establishing standards for the construction of facilities on rights-of-way, municipal officials should thoroughly review the ordinance with retained legal counsel or other qualified attorney and amend as necessary to ensure compliance with the Act.

Does the Act apply to requests for permits to locate on municipal property outside of the right-of-way?

The Act only requires that requests to locate on municipal property outside of the right-of-way be granted in a competitively neutral and non-discriminatory manner. If your municipality does not presently allow telecommunications carriers access to municipal property outside of the right-of-way, it need not do so.

If the community requires other right-of-way users to obtain separate permits for electric and cabling requirements for their use, are wireless providers subject to those separate permitting requirements?

Yes.

Where are the small wireless facilities permitted uses, pursuant to Section 15(c) of the Act?

Small wireless facilities are permitted uses in the right-of-way, and on property zoned exclusively for commercial or industrial use. On other property, zoning provisions apply, as do the Federal Communications Commission shot clock timelines for permitting of telecommunications facilities.

If another authority is running through the municipality, such as a county or state road/street, who has the jurisdiction to control or regulate the small wireless facilities in the right-of-way?

The unit of government that controls the right-of-way has the jurisdiction to regulate the small wireless facilities in that right-of-way.

Who can I contact if I have questions?

If you have any further questions, please feel welcome to contact:

Amelia Finch | Assistant Counsel
Illinois Municipal League
217.525.1220 phone | 217.525.7438 fax
afinch@iml.org

MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS SHOULD REVIEW THIS DOCUMENT WITH RETAINED LEGAL COUNSEL OR OTHER QUALIFIED ATTORNEY.

ORDINANCE 2018-26**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 8 (PUBLIC WAYS AND PROPERTY)
OF THE GENEVA CITY CODE, CHAPTER 3 (UTILITY FACILITIES
CONSTRUCTION) BY ADDING SECTION 20 (WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION FACILITIES WITHIN CITY RIGHTS OF WAY)**

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2018, Governor Bruce Rauner signed Public Act 100-0585, the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act (the Act), previously known as Senate Bill 1451, specifying how local authorities may regulate the attachment of small wireless facilities within the State of Illinois which became effective June 1, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City of Geneva (the City) is an Illinois municipality in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized, under existing State and federal law, to enact appropriate regulations and restrictions relative to small wireless facilities, distributed antenna systems and other personal wireless telecommunication facility installations in the public right-of-way as long as it does not conflict with State and federal law; and

WHEREAS, the Act sets forth the requirements for the collation of small wireless facilities by local authorities; and

WHEREAS, the Committee of the Whole conducted a review of the proposed addition of 8-3-20 at the July 9, 2018 meeting and concurs with the addition; and

WHEREAS, the City Council concurs with the recommendations of the Committee of the Whole and find that it is in the best interest of the City to amend Title 8 - Public Ways and Property of the City Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS THAT THE GENEVA CITY CODE BE AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Title 8 of the Geneva City Code (Public Ways and Property), Chapter 3 (Utility Facilities Construction), is hereby amended with the addition as follows:

8-3-20: - SMALL WIRELESS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES WITHIN CITY RIGHTS-OF-WAY:

- A. Purpose: The City finds that it is necessary and beneficial for the health, safety and welfare of the community to provide regulations for development of small Wireless Communication Facilities (“Facilities”) within City Rights-of-Way and outside the Rights-of-Way on property used exclusively for commercial or industrial use as set forth herein. All other Facilities are regulated under Section 11-3-12 et seq.
- B. Definitions: The following definitions shall apply in the interpretation and enforcement of this section:

ABANDONED:	Cessation of all uses of a communications facility for a period of one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days or more. Where a wireless infrastructure provider has applied to place utility poles in the public rights-of-way to support the collocation of small wireless facilities, and such collocation is not used by a wireless services provider to provide service within nine (9) months after the date the application is approved, same shall be deemed abandoned.
ANTENNA:	Communications equipment that transmits or receives electromagnetic radio frequency signals used in the provision of wireless services.
APPLICABLE CODES:	Uniform building, fire, electrical, plumbing, or mechanical codes adopted by a recognized national code organization or local amendments to those codes, including the National Electric Safety Code.
APPLICANT:	Any person who submits an application and is a wireless provider.
APPLICATION:	A request submitted by an applicant to the City for a permit to collocate small wireless facilities, and a request that

	includes the installation of a new utility pole for such collocation, as well as any applicable fee for the review of such application.
CITY:	The City of Geneva, Illinois which has jurisdiction and control for use of public rights-of-way as provided by the Illinois Highway Code for placements within public rights-of-way or has zoning or land use control for placements not within public rights-of-way.
CITY UTILITY POLE:	A utility pole owned or operated by an authority in public rights-of-way.
COLLOCATE OR COLLOCATION:	To install, mount, maintain, modify, operate, or replace wireless facilities on or adjacent to a wireless support structure or utility pole.
CONCEALED FACILITY:	<p>A wireless facility is not readily identifiable as a wireless facility and that is designed to be aesthetically compatible with existing and proposed building(s) and uses on a site or in the neighborhood or area. There are two types of concealed facilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base stations - including but not limited to faux panels, parapets, windows, dormers or other architectural features that blend with an existing or proposed building or structure; and • Concealed tower - which looks like something else that is common in the geographic region such as a light standard or traffic signal or utility pole consistent in size with the height and girth of

	existing structures in the area.
COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE:	Cable service, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 522(6), as amended; information service, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 153(24), as amended; telecommunications service, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 153(53), as amended; mobile service, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 153(33), as amended; or wireless service other than mobile service.
COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDER:	A cable operator, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 522(5), as amended; a provider of information service, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 153(24), as amended; a telecommunications carrier, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 153(51), as amended; or a wireless provider.
DUAL-PURPOSE FACILITY:	A wireless facility that has a secondary function, such as a light pole, utility pole, traffic signal, etc.
FCC:	The Federal Communications Commission of the United States of America.
HISTORIC DISTRICT or HISTORIC LANDMARK:	A building, property, or site, or group of buildings, properties, or sites that are either (i) listed in the National Register of Historic Places or formally determined eligible for listing by the Keeper of the National Register, the individual who has been delegated the authority by the federal agency to list properties and determine their eligibility for the National Register, in accordance with Section VI.D.1.a.i through Section VI.D.1.a.v of the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement codified at 47 CFR Part 1, Appendix C; or (ii) designated as a locally

	landmarked building, property, site, or historic district by an ordinance adopted by the authority pursuant to a preservation program that meets the requirements of the Certified Local Government Program of the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office or where such certification of the preservation program by the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office is pending.
LAW:	A federal or State statute, common law, code, rule, regulation, order, or local ordinance or resolution.
MICRO WIRELESS FACILITY:	A small wireless facility that is not larger in dimension than 24 inches in length, 15 inches in width, and 12 inches in height and that has an exterior antenna, if any, no longer than 11 inches. A micro wireless facility is also a small wireless facility.
NEUTRAL HOST ANTENNA:	An antenna or an antenna array designed and utilized to provide services for more than one (1) wireless provider, or a single wireless provider utilizing more than one (1) frequency band or spectrum, for the same or similar type of services.
PERMIT:	A written authorization required by the City to perform an action or initiate, continue, or complete a project.
PERSON:	An individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association, trust, or other entity or organization, including the City.

PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCY:	The functional division of the federal government, the State, a unit of local government, or a special purpose district located in whole or in part within this State, that provides or has authority to provide firefighting, police, ambulance, medical, or other emergency services to respond to and manage emergency incidents.
RATE:	Recurring charge.
RIGHT-OF-WAY:	The area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, or utility easement dedicated for compatible use. "Right-of-way" does not include authority-owned aerial lines.
SMALL WIRELESS FACILITY:	A wireless facility that meets both of the following qualifications: (i) each antenna is located inside an enclosure of no more than 6 cubic feet in volume or, in the case of an antenna that has exposed elements, the antenna and all of its exposed elements could fit within an imaginary enclosure of no more than 6 cubic feet; and (ii) all other wireless equipment attached directly to a utility pole associated with the facility is cumulatively no more than 25 cubic feet in volume. The following types of associated ancillary equipment are not included in the calculation of equipment volume: electric meter, concealment elements, telecommunications demarcation box, ground-based enclosures, grounding equipment, power transfer switch, cut-off switch, and vertical cable runs for the connection of power and other services.
UTILITY POLE:	A pole or similar structure that is used in whole or in part by

	a communications service provider or for electric distribution, lighting, traffic control, or a similar function.
WIRELESS FACILITY or WF:	<p>Equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communications network, including: (i) equipment associated with wireless communications; and (ii) radio transceivers, antennas, coaxial or fiber-optic cable, regular and backup power supplies, and comparable equipment, regardless of technological configuration.</p> <p>"Wireless facility" includes small wireless facilities.</p> <p>"Wireless facility" does not include: (i) the structure or improvements on, under, or within which the equipment is collocated; or (ii) wireline backhaul facilities, coaxial or fiber optic cable that is between wireless support structures or utility poles or coaxial, or fiber optic cable that is otherwise not immediately adjacent to or directly associated with an antenna.</p>
WIRELESS INFRASTRUCTURE PROVIDER:	Any person authorized to provide telecommunications service in the State that builds or installs wireless communication transmission equipment, wireless facilities, wireless support structures, or utility poles and that is not a wireless services provider but is acting as an agent or a contractor for a wireless services provider for the application submitted to the City.
WIRELESS PROVIDER:	A wireless infrastructure provider or a wireless services provider.

WIRELESS SERVICES:	Any services provided to the general public, including a particular class of customers, and made available on a nondiscriminatory basis using licensed or unlicensed spectrum, whether at a fixed location or mobile, provided using wireless facilities.
WIRELESS SERVICES PROVIDER:	A person who provides wireless services.
WIRELESS SUPPORT STRUCTURE:	A freestanding structure, such as a monopole; tower, either guyed or self-supporting; billboard; or other existing or proposed structure designed to support or capable of supporting wireless facilities. "Wireless support structure" does not include a utility pole.

C. Collocation of a small wireless facility inside City ROW or outside ROW on property exclusively for commercial or industrial use, and new small wireless facility inside City ROW or outside ROW on property exclusively for commercial or industrial use.

1. Development Standards.

A. All small wireless facilities eligible for administrative approval under this Section shall not exceed the size dimensions of the small wireless or micro wireless facility definitions, as applicable and shall be designed as concealed facilities.

B. All cables and surface mounted wires shall be enclosed within conduit or a similar cable cover shall be painted to match the structure it is mounting.

C. Height.

i. New small wireless facilities shall not extend more than ten (10) feet above the private or City utility pole, or wireless support structure on which it is collocating.

ii. New small wireless facility towers or replacement private or City utility

poles shall not exceed 45 feet above ground level.

D. Neutral Host Antenna. Any small wireless facility located in the public right-of-way, whether collocated or freestanding, shall be technically capable of servicing a minimum of four (4) wireless service providers with like technical facilities through the use of neutral host antenna.

E. Design Standards.

i. New small wireless facility antenna and wires shall be enclosed and concealed.

ii. All new utility poles or replacement utility poles installed for the purpose of installing a small wireless facility shall be designed as a concealed dual-purpose facility.

iii. Vaulting underground freestanding equipment cabinets or shelters and/or power meters are required in ROW where sidewalk space is limited and adding additional equipment will cause conflict with pedestrian traffic.

iv. Equipment shelters or cabinets not vaulted shall be placed on the ground instead of attached to the structure supporting the antenna, and in accordance with the buffering provision in this subsection.

v. Equipment shelters or cabinets shall be screened from public view by using landscaping, fencing or materials and colors consistent with the surrounding backdrop. The buffering/screening shall be consistent with the general character of the neighborhood/zoning district and historic character if applicable.

vi. All buffering, fencing or screening with the use of small or micro wireless facilities in the ROW shall be maintained by the owner of such facilities at its own cost.

F. A photo rendering shall be provided of the proposed antenna that depicts aesthetic features including, but not limited to, the use of colors, concealment, screening and buffering.

G. Spacing Requirements. To minimize the adverse visual impacts associated with

the proliferation and clustering of antennas and associated above-ground small wireless facility, no new small wireless facility in the ROW shall be located within one hundred (100) feet of any existing utility pole or existing wireless support structure which the applicant has the right to use on reasonable terms and conditions and which does not impose technical limitations or material additional costs on the applicant. If an applicant is unwilling to meet this requirement, it shall provide written certification as to the unavailability of the existing alternative, the unreasonable terms and conditions, the technical limitations or material additional costs precluding use of the existing alternate structure.

- H. Small wireless facilities collocated on a tower, base station or utility pole shall be completed and activated for use by a wireless services provider within six (6) months of approval, unless the City and the wireless provider agree to extend this period or a delay is caused by a lack of commercial power at the proposed site, in which case the applicant shall request an extension of time within sixty (60) days of initial permit issuance to accommodate lack of commercial power and the site shall be completed and activated or use by a wireless services provider within one (1) year of approval.
- I. Abandoned small wireless facilities shall be removed within 90 days of abandonment. Should the wireless services provider fail to remove the facility within this time period, the City may have facility removed and may recover the actual cost of such removal, including legal fees, if any, from the wireless service provider. A wireless facility shall be deemed abandoned at the earlier of the date that the wireless services provider indicates that is it abandoning such facility by notice to the City in accordance with Section 8-3-16 or the date that is 365 days after the date that such wireless facility ceases to transmit a signal, unless the wireless services provider gives the City reasonable evidence that it is diligently working to place such wireless facility back in service.
- J. Right-of-way work/use permit. Small wireless facilities located in the public right-of-way shall be placed so as not to interfere with vehicular or pedestrian

use of the rights-of-way or with traffic safety and in accordance with the requirements of, inter alia, Sections 8-3-1 through 8-3-20 of the Code of Ordinances. Any/all work in the public right-of-way requires a permit as provided in Section 8-3-3. The provider shall comply with all the provisions and terms of Sections 8-3-1 through 8-3-20 and the right-of-way work permit. As-built construction drawings shall be provided to the City for all structures, equipment, cable, pipes and conduit located within the public right-of-way or within a public or City-owned utility or multi-purpose easement, which must include, for fiber optic cable, the number of strands of fiber in the conduit. If any City utilities or other infrastructure is relocated within the right-of-way as part of the construction, the City shall have final approval of the design and engineering of such relocated items.

2. Approval Process.

- A. All work within the ROW is subject to approval of a work permit for work that involves excavation, affects traffic patterns or obstructs vehicular traffic in the City ROW.
- B. The Public Works Director or designee shall review a WF application and provide a determination of whether it is complete to the applicant in writing within thirty (30) days of submission or within some other mutually agreed upon time frame. The notice shall identify the deficiencies in the WF application, which, if cured, would make the application complete. The WF application shall be deemed complete on resubmission if the resubmitted materials cure the original deficiencies indicated by the City. Processing timelines are tolled from the date of the notice of incompleteness is sent to the applicant until date of resubmission that cures the incompleteness.
- C. The City shall administratively approve or deny a WF collocation application on an existing pole or wireless support structure under this Section within ninety (90) days from the time the application is deemed complete. If the City does not approve or deny such an application within 90 days, the application shall be deemed approved provided applicant has furnished to City not sooner than 75

days following a complete application a notice of intent to proceed under deemed approved remedy provided by State law. The City shall approve or deny a WF collocation application on a new pole or wireless support structure under this Section within one hundred twenty (120) days from the time the application is deemed complete. If the City does not approve or deny such an application within 120 days, the application shall be deemed approved provided applicant has furnished to City not sooner than 105 days following a complete application a notice of intent to proceed under deemed approved remedy provided by State law

- D. Applicant is allowed to file a consolidated application for no more than twenty-five (25) separate facilities and may receive a permit for the collocation.
- E. The City may remove small wireless facility collocations from a consolidated application and treat separately small wireless facility collocations for which incomplete information has been provided or that are denied. The City may issue a separate permit for each collocation that is approved.
- F. The City may deny an application on the basis that it does not meet any of requirements below:
 - i. The City's applicable codes;
 - ii. Local code provisions or regulations that concern public safety, objective design standards for decorative utility poles, city utility poles, or reasonable and nondiscriminatory concealment requirements, including screening or landscaping for ground-mounted equipment;
 - iii. Public safety and reasonable spacing requirements concerning the location of ground-mounted equipment in a right-of-way; or
 - iv. Any historic preservation requirements as set forth below.
- G. If the City denies an application, then the City must:
 - i. Document the basis for a denial, including the specific code provisions on which the denial was based;
 - ii. Send the documentation to the applicant on or before the day the City denies

an application.

The applicant may cure the deficiencies identified by the City and resubmit the application within thirty (30) days of the denial without paying an additional application fee. The City shall approve or deny the revised application within thirty (30) days of the date on which the application was resubmitted. Any subsequent review shall be limited to the deficiencies cited in the prior denial.

3. Application Submittal Requirements. Applicants for small wireless facilities shall submit the following material with their application on a Small Wireless Application Form to the City:
 - A. Site specific structural integrity and, for a City utility pole, make-ready analysis prepared by a structural engineer, as that term is defined in Section 4 of the Structural Engineering Practice Act of 1989;
 - B. The location where each proposed small wireless facility or utility pole would be installed and photographs of the location and its immediate surroundings depicting the utility poles or structures on which each proposed small wireless facility would be mounted or location where utility poles or structures would be installed;
 - C. Specifications and drawings prepared by a structural engineer, as that term is defined in Section 4 of the Structural Engineering Practice Act of 1989, for each proposed small wireless facility covered by the application as it is proposed to be installed;
 - D. The equipment type and model numbers for the antennas and all other wireless equipment associated with the small wireless facility;
 - E. A proposed schedule for the installation and completion of each small wireless facility covered by the application, if approved; and
 - F. Certification that the collocation application complies with (i) Subsection 4 below; (ii) any agreement between the City and a private property owner concerning design standards for infrastructure in the right of way; (iii) the spacing requirement for ground mounted equipment to be located within the right of way as provided in this Section; (iv) applicable undergrounding requirements as provided for in this Section; (v) all other construction and

public safety regulations in Section 8-3-1 through 8-3-20; and (vi) concealment requirements of this section.

- G. Certification that the small wireless facility is in compliance with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations pertaining to airport airspace protections. Where the small wireless facility will not exceed the highest point of the existing structure upon which it is to be mounted, such evidence shall not be required.
4. Small Wireless Facilities in Historic Districts. Any application proposing the installation of small wireless facilities either within a designated historic district or adjacent to and visible from a designated historic landmark shall comply with the following requirements in addition to those generally applicable above:
- A. Concealment techniques shall be designed to be consistent and harmonious with the nature and character of the historic district, including color, shape and size of proposed equipment;
 - B. New utility poles or wireless support structures shall be designed to mimic the design of any existing utility poles or other vertical structures located in the historic district right of way, i.e. decorative light poles;
 - C. This subsection shall not be construed to limit the City's enforcement of historic preservation in conformance with the requirements adopted pursuant to the Illinois State Agency Historic Resources Preservation Act or the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, 54 U.S.C. Section 300101 et seq., and the regulations adopted to implement those laws.
5. Interference with Public Safety Communications. Applicants for small wireless facilities shall certify in their application that operation of the small wireless facilities will not interfere with the frequencies used by the City or any other public safety agency for public safety communications. A wireless provider shall install small wireless facilities of the type and frequency that will not cause unacceptable interference with the City's and any other public safety agency's communications equipment; unacceptable interference will be determined by and measured in accordance with industry standards and the FCC's regulations addressing unacceptable interference to public safety spectrum or any other spectrum licensed

by the City or any other public safety agency; if a small wireless facility causes such interference, and the wireless provider has been given written notice of the interference by the City or any other public safety agency, the wireless provider, at its own expense, shall take all reasonable steps necessary to correct and eliminate the interference, including, but not limited to, powering down the small wireless facility and later powering up the small wireless facility for intermittent testing, if necessary; the City may terminate a permit for a small wireless facility based on such interference if the wireless provider is not making a good faith effort to remedy the problem in a manner consistent with the abatement and resolution procedures for interference with public safety spectrum established by the FCC including 47 CFR 22.970 through 47 CFR 22.973 and 47 CFR 90.672 through 47 CFR 90.675.

6. Application Fees; Supplemental Review. Applications for small wireless facilities shall be accompanied by the following fees payable to the City:
 - i. Application fee for one (1) small wireless facility on an existing utility pole or wireless support structure - \$650.00
 - ii. Application fee for each small wireless facility on an application where two (2) or more facilities are proposed on existing utility poles or wireless support structures - \$350.00 per facility.
 - iii. Application fee for new small wireless facility on a new utility pole or wireless support structure - \$1,000.00.

The City shall not require an application, approval or permit or require any fees or other charges from a communication services provider authority to occupy the rights-of-way for (i) routine maintenance of small wireless facilities; (ii) the replacement of small wireless facilities with small wireless facilities that are substantially similar, the same size, or smaller if the wireless provider notifies the City at least 10 days prior to the planned replacement and includes equipment specifications for the replacement of equipment consistent with the requirements of this Section; or (iii) the installation, placement, maintenance, operation, or replacement of micro wireless facilities that are suspended on cables that are strung between existing utility poles in compliance with applicable safety codes. However, the City shall require a permit to work within rights-of-way pursuant to Section 8-

3-3 for such activities that affect traffic patterns or require lane closures.

The City reserves the right to require, in its sole discretion, a supplemental review by independent experts for any application for a small wireless facility under this Section where the complexity of the analysis requires technical expertise, and/or for any request to vary a standard under this Section, and all the costs of such review shall be borne by the applicant, in addition to scheduled fees.

Based on the results of the supplemental review, The City may require changes to or supplementation of the applicant's submittal(s). The supplemental review may address any or all of the following: (i) the accuracy and completeness of the application and any accompanying documentation; (ii) the applicability of analysis techniques and methodologies; (iii) the validity of conclusions reached; and/or (iv) whether the proposed small wireless facility complies with the applicable approval criteria and standards of this Section and other applicable law.

7. Rates for use of City utility poles. An applicant who places a small wireless facility on a City utility pole within a right of way in accordance with this Section shall pay an annual recurring rate of \$200.00 per year to the City for the use of such utility pole. Rates for use of City utility poles or other property outside of a right of way on property used exclusively for commercial or industrial use shall be set by negotiation between the City and the applicant and agreed upon in advance of submittal of application for same under this Section.
8. Insurance. The wireless provider shall carry, at the wireless provider's own cost and expense, the following insurance:
 - i. property insurance for its property's replacement cost against all risks;
 - ii. workers' compensation insurance, as required by law; OR
 - iii. commercial general liability insurance with respect to its activities on the City improvements or rights-of-way to afford minimum protection limits consistent with its requirements of other users of City improvements or rights-of-way, including coverage for bodily injury and property damage.

The wireless provider shall include the City as an additional insured on the commercial general liability policy and provide certification and documentation of

inclusion of the City in a commercial general liability policy prior to the collocation of any wireless facility.

A wireless provider may self-insure all or a portion of the insurance coverage and limit requirement required by the City. A wireless provider that self-insures is not required, to the extent of the self-insurance, to comply with the requirement for the name of additional insureds under this Section. A wireless provider that elects to self-insure shall provide to the City evidence sufficient to demonstrate its financial ability to self-insure the insurance coverage limits required by the City.

9. Indemnification. A wireless provider shall indemnify and hold the City harmless against any and all liability or loss from personal injury or property damage resulting from or arising out of, in whole or in part, the use or occupancy of the City improvements or right-of-way associated with such improvements by the wireless provider or its employees, agents, or contractors arising out of the rights and privileges granted under this Ordinance and the Act. A wireless provider has no obligation to indemnify or hold harmless against any liabilities and losses as may be due to or caused by the sole negligence of the City or its employees or agents. A wireless provider shall further waive any claims that they may have against the City with respect to consequential, incidental, or special damages, however caused, based on the theory of liability.
10. Dispute Resolution. The Circuit Court of Kane County, Illinois shall have exclusive jurisdiction to resolve all disputes arising under this Section. Pending resolution of a dispute concerning rates for collocation of small wireless facilities on municipal utility poles within the right-of-way, the City shall allow the collocating person to collocate on its poles at annual rates of no more than \$200 per year per municipal utility pole, with rates to be determined upon final resolution of the dispute.
11. Exceptions to Applicability. Nothing in this Section authorizes a person to collocate small wireless facilities on:
 - i. property owned by a private party or property owned or controlled by the City or another unit of local government that is not located within rights-of-way, or

a privately-owned utility pole or wireless support structure without the consent of the property owner;

- ii. property owned, leased, or controlled by a park district, forest preserve district, or conservation district for public park, recreation or conservation purposes without the consent of the affected district, excluding the placement of facilities on rights-of-way located in an affected district that are under the jurisdiction and control of a different unit of local government as provided by the Illinois Highway Code; or
- iii. property owned by a rail carrier registered under Section 18c-7201 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, Metra Commuter Rail or any other public commuter rail service, or an electric utility as defined in Section 16-102 of the Public Utilities Act, without the consent of the rail carrier, public commuter rail service, or electric utility. The provisions of this Ordinance do not apply to an electric or gas public utility or such utility's wireless facilities if the facilities are being used, developed and maintained consistent with the provisions of subsection (i) of Section 16-108.5 of the Public Utilities Act.

For the purposes of this subsection, "public utility" has the meaning given to that term in Section 3-105 of the Public Utilities Act. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to relieve any person from any requirement (a) to obtain a franchise or a State-issued authorization to offer cable service or video service or (b) to obtain any required permission to install, place, maintain, or operate communications facilities, other than small wireless facilities subject to this Section.

SECTION 2: That Title 8 (Public Ways and Property), Chapter 3 (Utility Facilities Construction), Section 20 (Penalties) of the Geneva City Code is hereby renumbered to Section 21 (8-3-21).

SECTION 3: That Title 8 (Public Ways and Property), Chapter 3 (Utility Facilities Construction) of the Geneva City Code, as heretofore and hereinabove amended, shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as in accordance with law. Consent is hereby given for publication of this ordinance in pamphlet

form.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this 16th day of July, 2018.

AYES:___NAYS:___ABSENT:___ABSTAINING:___HOLDING OFFICE:

APPROVED by me as Mayor of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this 16th day of July, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Resolution Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase a 2018 Ford F-550 1-Ton dump and snowplow from Currie Motors of Frankfort, Illinois		
Presenter & Title:	Nate Landers, Superintendent of Streets, Fleets, and Facilities		
Date:	July 09, 2018		
<i>Please Check Appropriate Box:</i>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: Vision 5 Goal G			
Estimated Cost: \$80,000	Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<i>If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded</i>			
Executive Summary:			
<p>The approved 2019 capital equipment budget includes \$80,000 for the purchase of a new Street Division 1-Ton vehicle for G-104. The replacement, a 2018 Ford F-550 would be purchased through the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative at a price of \$77,955 including upfitting through Henderson.</p> <p>In evaluating purchase options, staff issued a RFP for purchase and leasing for several vehicles budgeted to be replaced. Included in the RFP were specifications for a ½ ton pickup, midsize SUV, a 1-ton pickup with plow and a Class 7 truck with plow. The RFP was publicly advertised and posted on the City of Geneva's Bids/RFP webpage and the Daily Herald. The proposals were publicly opened on June 23 at 10:00 am.</p> <p>Staff also requested quotes on joint purchasing platforms from the Suburban Purchasing Co-op. This quote is included in the bid tabulation. Staff looked into pricing from the Illinois State Bid process and found that F-550 are not offered through the State Bid.</p> <p>Leases were requested as both open ended and closed ended. An open-end lease offers the vehicle for purchase of \$1.00 at the end of the lease term, this is similar to a traditional finance plan. A closed-end lease requires the vehicle to be</p>			

returned at the end of the lease period or purchased for an agreed upon price at the end of the lease term.

A staff committee reviewed the received proposals and is recommending to purchase the vehicle outright versus leasing. Staff compared the purchase price of the vehicle to the lease options quoted. The City would pay between \$13,000 - \$26,000 above the purchase price to lease the vehicle. In addition, the City is still responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of the vehicle.

The replacement vehicle will be a Ford F550 purchased through Currie Motors Fleet in Frankfort, IL. In the attached quote from Currie Motors, the cost of the vehicle, upfitting, title and delivery is \$77,955.00. This is \$2,000 below the budgeted amount of \$80,000.

Attachments: *(please list)*

- Resolution
- Proposal Tab
- Quote

Recommendation / Suggested Action: *(how item should be listed on agenda)*

Staff requests that City Council approves the attached resolution authorizing the City Administrator to purchase a 2018 Ford F-550 in the budgeted amount of \$77,955.00 from Currie Motors Fleet of Frankfort, Il. through the Suburban Purchasing Co-Op.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-64

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF
the City Administrator to purchase a 2018 Ford F-550 in the budgeted amount of \$77,955.00 from
Currie Motors Fleet of Frankfort, Il. through the Suburban Purchasing Co-Op.**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE
COUNTY, ILLINOIS**, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the City Administrator is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Geneva, purchasing with Currie Motors Fleet of Frankfort, Il., in the form attached hereto, relating to the purchase of a 2018 Ford F-550 1-Ton Dump and snowplow.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as in accordance with law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this ___ day of _____, 2018.

AYES: __ NAYS: __ ABSENT: __ ABSTAINING: __ HOLDING OFFICE: __

Approved by me this 16th day of July, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Proposal Tab

The lowest lease proposal is listed below:

	Model	Purchase	36 month closed lease	36 month open lease	48 month open lease	60 month open lease
Acme Auto Leasing	F150	N/A	\$565.00	\$1060.00	\$850.00	\$730.00
	Explorer	N/A	\$665.00	\$1980.00	\$941.00	\$805.00
	F450	N/A	\$1610.00	\$2601.00	\$2082.00	\$1780.00
	Class 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost	N/A	\$57,960.00	\$93,636.00	\$99,936.00	\$106,800

Currie Motors

Purchase Price \$77,955.00



**2019 FORD F-550
XL 4X2 CHASSIS CAB
Contract# 146**



Currie Motors Fleet

“Nice People to Do Business With”

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer
www.CurrieFleet.com

**Good Thru June 1 2018
Production begins June 18 2018**

Contract # 146



Currie Motors Frankfort
SPC Contract Winner
2019 FORD F-550
XL 4x2 CHASSIS CAB
Call Tom Sullivan (815) 464-9200

Standard Package: \$30,364.00

Warranty 3 Years 36,000 miles Bumper to Bumper/ 5 Years 60,000 Power train

6.8L 3 Valve Gasoline SOHC V-10
 6-Speed Automatic w/ Select Shift
 4-Wheel Disc Brakes
 Front Black Painted Bumpers
 Solar Tint Glass
 Front Splash Guards
 3-Blink Lane Change Signal
 Front Tow Hooks
 19.5" Argent Steel Wheels
 4 - LT225/70Rx19.5GBSW Tires
 240 Amp Heavy Duty Alternator
 Oil minder System
 Mono-Beam Front Axle w. coil
 spring suspension

H.D. Gas Shock Absorbers
 Front/Rear Stabilizers
 Air Conditioner – Manual
 Dome Lamp
 AM/FM/Clock
 Manual Door Locks & Windows
 Intermittent Windshield Wiper
 Advance Trac with Roll Stability
 Control
 Driver and Passenger Front & Side
 Airbag/Curtain
 Passenger Side Deactivation Switch
 Free delivery within 50 miles of
 dealership



<input type="checkbox"/> 87S	Ford Pass Connect Wi-Fi® hotspot connects up to 10 devices –Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle–Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle–Locate parked vehicle–Check vehicle status reqs. SYNC 3 (913)	207.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 52B	Trailer Brake Controller	249.00

Options – Fleet

<input type="checkbox"/> 17F	XL Décor Group (Front Chrome Bumper)	203.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 525	Cruise Control	216.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 942	Daytime Running Lights	41.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 556	Driver Passenger Side Airbags/Curtain Delete (N/A w/ 557)	-180.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 557	Front Passenger & Side Airbags/Curtains Delete (N/A w/ 556)	-180.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 585	AM/FM/MP3/SYNC	507.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 87T	Ford Telematics	736.00

Options – Accessories

<input type="checkbox"/> 91S	LED Warning Strobes (Requires CHMSL / 59H)	621.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 76C	Back Up Alarm	128.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rustproofing	395.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 Corner Strobes	795.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	9' Electric Hydraulic Dump Body – Black Finish Hitch Plate Optional	6,895.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hitch Plate includes Pintle/Receiver and Trailer Plug	595.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	9' Steel Service Body – White Finish	7,185.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	8'6" Western Snow Plow	5,095.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	8'6" Boss Snow Plow	5,095.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hand Held Controller (Requires Plow)	90.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Snow Deflector	295.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detailed CD Rom Shop Manual	325.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Delivery More than 50 Miles	185.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	License & Title – M Plates (Shipped)	203.00

**Exterior**

<input type="checkbox"/>	AT-Yellow	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	BY-School Bus Yellow	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	D1-Stone Gray	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	E4-Vermillion	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	GR-Green	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	J7-Magnetic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	PG&E Blue	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	MB-Orange	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	N1-Blue Jeans Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	PQ-Race Red	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	UM-Agate Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	UX-Ingot Silver	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	W6-Green Gem	608.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Z1-Oxford White	N/C

Interior

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/20/40 Vinyl	STD
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/20/40 Cloth	85.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/Console/40 Vinyl- No Armrest Included (Regular Cab Only)	303.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/Console/40 Cloth- No Armrest Included	438.00

GOOD THRU June 01 2018

**Options – Body Style**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Super Cab 60" Cab to Axle	2370.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Crew Cab 60" Cab to Axle	3440.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	84" Cab to Axle Regular/Super/Crew Cab	262.00

Options – Powertrain

<input type="checkbox"/>	6.8L V-10 with 6-speed Automatic	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.7L OHV Power Stroke Diesel with 6 Speed Automatic	8175.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4x4 with Manual Transfer Case	2875.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Limited Slip Axle	332.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	62R PTO Provision	257.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98G Gaseous Prep-Does not include Conversion	289.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	213 Electronic Shift On the Fly 4x4 (N/A with 6.8L Engine, Requires 4x4 with manual transfer case)	171.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	41H Engine Block Heater	83.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engine Idle Shut Down	231.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	67B Dual Extra Duty Alternators (requires Diesel Motor)	105.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98R Operator Command Regeneration (requires Diesel Motor)	231.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	65M 28.5 Gallon Mid Ship Tank (Requires 96V)	115.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	65C Dual Tanks (Requires Diesel Motor)	575.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x2 Gasoline Motor	1,595.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x4 Gasoline Motor with Snow Plow Prep	2,750.00

Options – Wheels/Tires

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TFB LT225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/S	STD
<input type="checkbox"/>	THB LT225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction	175.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	TGM LT225/70Rx19.5G BSW Max Traction (4X4 only)	197.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	512 Spare Tire and Wheel	323.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	945 Stainless Steel Wheel Covers	377.00

Options - Functional

<input type="checkbox"/>	63C AFT-Axle Frame Extension (Regular Cab only)	105.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	41P Skid Plates (Super cab / Crew Cab only)	92.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	61J Jack – 6 Ton	51.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	43B Rear Defroster (requires privacy glass and 90L Power Equip Group)	56.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	924 Privacy Glass (Requires 90L and 43B)	27.00

**Options - Groups/Packages**

<input type="checkbox"/> 96V	XL Value Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cruise Control ▪ AM/FM/MP3/SYNC 	920.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 68M	Payload Upgrade Package -Requires Limited Slip Axle	1063.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 535	High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (Requires Payload Upgrade Pkg Diesel Motor)	993.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 90L	Power Equipment Group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Heated power mirrors with integrated clearance lamps/turn signals ▪ Perimeter Alarm ▪ Accessory Delay ▪ Power Windows/Locks/Tailgate Lock ▪ Remote Keyless ▪ Upgraded door trim 	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Cab: 841.00 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crew/Super: 1035.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 473	Snow Plow Prep Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Upgraded Front Springs ▪ Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator 	171.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67H	Heavy Service Front Suspension – Heavy Service Front Springs	115.00

Options – Convenience

<input type="checkbox"/> 43C	110V/400W Outlet	69.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 41A	Rapid Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (requires Diesel Motor)	231.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18A	Upfitter Interface Module	272.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 76Z	Advanced Security Pack <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Securilock ▪ Passive Anti-Theft ▪ Inclination/Intrusion Sensors 	56.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 63A	Utility Lighting System (Requires Power Equipment Group)	148.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18B	Platform Running Boards	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Cab 295.00 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Super / Crew Cab 409.00

Options – Other

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 872	Rearview Camera Prep Kit – Displays in Rearview Mirror (Without 96V XL Value Package or 585 Radio)	381.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 76S	Remote Start (Requires Power Equipment Group)	231.00



Henderson Products - Illinois
11921 Smith Drive
Huntley, IL. 61042

Toll Free: 888-360-7483
Office: 847-836-4996

Quote

Date: **5/14/18**
To: **City of Geneva c/o Joe**
By: **Joe Vagle**
Re: **1-ton Plow truck package**

Henderson Products-Illinois is pleased to quote the following equipment:

(1) Henderson Mark III Utility sized single axle dump body

9' long x 18" sides with a 24" tailgate height
Fold down sides - both sides
3.4 to 4.7 cubic yard capacity
10 gauge 201 stainless steel headsheet, inner side sheet, and inner tailgate sheet
12 gauge 201 stainless steel outer side sheet
Full width lightbox with the following lightholes
Two 6" ovals facing forward
Two 6" ovals facing forward
Two 6" ovals facing rearward
Quick release tailgate
3/16" AR400 floor
5" I-beam long sills
Telescopic double acting lift cylinder with a 12" x 12" doghouse
(2) 6" oval light holes in each rear corner post
See below for light locations in corner posts
Body up light installed in cab with proximity switch
Install body up light in spreader controller
One set of plastic mudflaps installed in front of the rear wheels
One set of rubber mudflaps installed behind rear wheels
Install mudflaps on swinging brackets forward of rear corner posts if possible
No window cut out in front headsheet, **ordered from factory without windows**
Inward tapered headsheet w/ 50" mounting height for low clearance

(1) Rear hitch Package

1/2" thick pintle plate and (2) "D" rings installed
PH20 20 ton bolt on pintle hook
7 pole RV style trailer plug
Install 7 pole on drivers side
97 decibel back up alarm

(1) Force America Central hydraulic system

Transmission mounted PTO/Pump for Ford Diesel engine
Force Add-A-Stack hydraulic valve for the following
Force America Spin-A-Veyor valve open center electric manifold for the following
Force America VT15 valve/tank combination
Force America SSC5100 EX spreader controller installed in cab
Install spreader controller on Ram mount off of joystick console mount, passenger side mount
Force America One single electric joystick
Joystick to operate dump and plow
Stainless steel hydraulic tubing to rear only
Wiring harness inside the cab to have split loom and hose wrap to protect it
Install joystick console and spreader control console off headrest

(1) Henderson TGS under-tailgate salt spreader

Continued from Previous page

201 stainless steel auger trough
 6" bi-directional auger
 5:1 gearbox drive
 Closed loop auger sensor installed in hydraulic motor
 Stainless steel quick detach hardware
 Spill shields installed inside dump body
 Spreader light, one on both sides of truck

Install one light on each rear corner post

(1) Lighting package

Cabshield lighting as follows

Two 6" amber warning lights facing forward

Two 6" amber warning lights facing the side

Two 6" amber warning lights facing the rear, ***installed in outer holes***

(2) Whelen 5G LED amber warning lights installed in rear corner post

one per side in upper hole

(2) Grote LED S/T/T-B/U combination lights installed in rear lightboxes

one per side in lower hole

(2) Whelen surface mounted LED amber warning lights installed in front grill

(1) Whelen LED 6 lamp traffic advisor installed on cashield with controller in cab

controller mounting location to be determined at pre-build meeting

Re-Install Ford factory rear lights

Re-locate license plate bracket on curb side of the truck if possible

Install Ford back up camera, provided with chassis

Install camera in a ss box and install on curb side rear corner post

(1) Western Pro Plus snowplow

9' long

Cast Iron plow shoes

Rubber snow deflector

Quick disconnects bulkhead mounted in front bumper, driver's side

Force America joystick to operate plow

NOTES:

Order 60" cab-to-axle on chassis

Order Transmission mounted PTO provision

Order 40/20/40 split bench seats

Order back up camera system

Price per Unit:	\$38,452.00
Number of Units	1
Extended Price	\$38,452.00
Tax	
Total Quote Price	\$38,452.00

FOB Huntley, IL

Please note the following regarding installation quotes:

A clean truck frame without obstruction is assumed in the pricing of our quote. Re-positioning of air tanks, fuel tanks or other obstacles to the ease of installation may require additional charges. Henderson will notify you before modification if this occurs.



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Resolution Authorizing the City Administrator to Purchase a 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 Tandem axle dump and snowplow from JX Truck Centers of Elmhurst		
Presenter & Title:	Nate Landers, Superintendent of Streets, Fleets, and Facilities		
Date:	July 09, 2018		
<i>Please Check Appropriate Box:</i>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: Vision 5 Goal G			
Estimated Cost: \$200,000	Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<i>If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded</i>			
Executive Summary:			
<p>The approved 2019 capital equipment budget includes funding for the purchase of a new Street Division Tandem Axle Dump truck. Staff is recommending the purchase of a 2018 Peterbilt cab and chassis, because of the long service life, superior quality of the workmanship and products used in manufacturing.</p> <p>In evaluating purchase options, staff issued an RFP for purchase and leasing for several vehicles budgeted to be replaced. Included in the RFP were specifications for a ½ ton pickup, midsize SUV, a 1-ton pickup with plow and a Class 7 truck with plow. The RFP was publicly advertised and posted on the City of Geneva's Bids/RFP webpage and in the Daily Herald. The proposals were publicly opened on June 23 at 10:00 am.</p> <p>Leases were requested as both open ended and closed ended. An open-end lease offers the vehicle for purchase of \$1.00 at the end of the lease term, this is similar to a traditional finance plan. A closed-end lease requires the vehicle to be returned at the end of the lease period or purchased for an agreed upon price at the end of the lease term.</p> <p>Staff also requested quotes on joint purchasing platforms from Sourcewell (formerly known as the NJPA). This quote is included in the proposal tabulation.</p>			

The servicing dealer will be JX truck centers in Elmhurst. Staff also recommends having Henderson equipment, who was awarded the contract through Sourcewell, install the specified upfit for this truck.

In addition, staff researched the purchase of the vehicle through the state bid process. Due to the time frame required in the RFP for leasing options, the deadline to place an order through the state bid has passed and the bid term has expired.

A staff committee reviewed the received proposals and is recommending to purchase the vehicle outright as no lease options were available.

The replacement vehicle will be a 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 Tandem axle dump and snowplow from JX Truck Centers of Elmhurst. In the attached quote from JX Truck Centers, the cost of the vehicle, upfitting, title and delivery is \$199,157.00. This is below the budgeted amount of \$200,000.

Attachments: *(please list)*

- Resolution
- Proposal Tab
- Quote

Recommendation / Suggested Action: *(how item should be listed on agenda)*

Staff requests that City Council approves the attached resolution authorizing the City Administrator to purchase a 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 Tandem axle dump and snowplow in the budgeted amount of \$199,157.00 from JX Truck Centers of Elmhurst through Sourcewell.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-65

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF
the City Administrator to purchase a 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 Tandem axle dump and snowplow
in the budgeted amount of \$199,157.00 from JX Truck Centers of Elmhurst through Sourcewell.**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE
COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:**

SECTION 1: That the City Administrator is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of
the City of Geneva, purchasing with JX Truck Centers of Elmhurst, Il., in the form attached hereto,
relating to the purchase of a 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 tandem axle dump and snowplow.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as in
accordance with law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this 5th day of
September, 2017

AYES: ___ NAYS: ___ ABSENT: ___ ABSTAINING: ___ HOLDING OFFICE: ___

Approved by me this 16th day of July, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Proposal Tab

No proposals received for lease options on tandem axle dump trucks.

JX Peterson Truck Centers

\$199,157.00



May 30, 2018

NJPA Contract #081716 PMC

Joe Czyszano
City Of Geneva
1800 South St
Geneva, Il. 60134

Dar Joe,

JX Peterbilt – Wadsworth is pleased to present a price quotation for (1) New 2018 Peterbilt Model 348 chassis with the enclosed specifications on Quote.

NJPA Contract #081716-PMC
Peterbilt Motors company

List Price 1 Peterbilt Model 348 chassis (up fit spec)	\$152,467.00
Model 348 NJPA discount (32.54%)	-\$ 49,612.00
Total truck chassis	\$102,854.00

Sourced Goods and services

Detail fuel and def	\$ 220.00
Floorplan interest 120 days	\$1,575.00
Doc fees title and plates	\$ 280.00
Hendersen Body and plow up fit	\$92,358.00
Cummins Engine Diagnosis software 1yr subscription /connection equipment,(optl)	\$1,650.00
Total Sourced Goods and services	\$96,083.00

Total truck cost	\$102,854.00
Total Sourced goods and services	\$ 96,083.00
Total truck cost to customer	\$198,937.00

A Discount of floor plan interest \$1,575.00 can be received by paying in full the chassis price when delivered to body builder

Please feel free to contact me at 224 678 6669 with any questions. Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business.

Sincerely,

Rick Venuso
Sales Executive.
Cell 224 678 6669
JX Peterbilt – Wadsworth





JX Peterbilt - Wadsworth P125
42400 Hwy. 41

Geneva Public works
1800 South St

Wadsworth, Illinois United States 60083
Phone: (847) 395-7222
Fax: (847) 395-7240
Email: RVenuso@jxe.com

Geneva, Illinois United States 60134
Phone: (630) 232-1502
Fax:
Contact Email: jczyszczon@Geneva.il.us
Prepared for: Joe Czyszczon

Vehicle Summary

	Unit		Chassis	
Model:		Model 348	Fr Axle Load (lbs):	20000
Type:		Full Truck	Rr Axle Load (lbs)	46000
Description:		Geneva 7-1-18 upfit spec	G.C.W. (lbs):	60000
	Application		Road Conditions:	
Intended Serv.:		Snowplow	Class A (Highway)	100
Commodity:		Other Commodity	Class B (Hwy/Mtn)	0
	Body		Class C (Off-Hwy)	0
Type:		End Dump	Class D (Off-Road)	0
Length (ft):		14	Maximum Grade:	6
Height (ft):		8.5	Wheelbase (in):	178
Max Laden Weight (lbs):		1000	Overhang (in):	62.8
	Trailer		Fr Axle to BOC (in):	69.8
No. of Trailer Axles:		0	Cab to Axle (in):	108.2
Type:			Cab to EOF (in):	171.0
Length (ft):		0	Overall Comb. Length	307
Height (ft):		0.0	(in):	
Kingpin Inset (in):		0		
Corner Radius (in):		0		
	Restrictions		Special Req.	
Length (ft):		65	United States Registry	
Width (in):		102		
Height (ft):		13.5		

Approved by: _____ Date: _____

Note: All sales are F.O.B. designated plant of manufacture.

	Ask your dealer for a quote today, or visit our website @ www.paccarfinancial.com .
	PACCAR Financial offers innovative finance, lease and insurance programs customized to meet your needs.

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



JX Peterbilt - Wadsworth P125
42400 Hwy. 41

Geneva Public works
1800 South St

Wadsworth, Illinois United States 60083
Phone: (847) 395-7222
Fax: (847) 395-7240
Email: RVenuso@jxe.com

Geneva, Illinois United States 60134
Phone: (630) 232-1502
Fax:
Contact Email: jczyszczon@Geneva.il.us
Prepared for: Joe Czyszczon

Data	Code	Description	Weight
Base Model			
0003481	O	Model 348 The Model 348 was designed to exceed the rigid demands of Class 7 and Class 8 specialty application markets that require rugged durability and a wide range of optional content. The Model 348 represents a multi-dimensional performer with a GVW from 33,000 to 66,000 lbs. and optional capacity ratings to suit almost any vocation. The 348 is also available in a specifically designed all-wheel-drive configuration. From construction and crane service to utility and delivery services in both Class 7 and Class 8 markets, the 348 is in a class by itself.	10,610
0091200	O	Other Commodity	0
0093150	O	Snowplow Truck which is configured for mounting a snowplow to the front. May also have dump or other body.	0
0095170	O	End Dump	0
0098170	O	United States Registry	0
Configuration			
0200699	O	Other Secondary Manufacturer (Specify by narrative) N02000 Hendersen Body	0
Frame & Equipment			
0519180	O	11-5/8in Steel Rails to 444in 11.625 x 3.874 x .375 Dimension, 2,568,000 RBM; Yield Strength: 120,000 psi. Section Modulus: 21.4 cubic inches. Weight: 1.91 lbs/inch pair	492
0611330	O	Zinc Coated Anti Corrosion Treated Frame Rails Requires Frame Rail Code. Zinc Phosphate coating will replace the standard frame rail primer and provide added corrosion prevention for your customer's operating in severe conditions or in climates where vehicle rust is common.	0
0612160	O	178in Wheelbase	0
0613090	S	Three-Piece Crossmembers	0
0620580	O	27.8in Bumper Extension without Adapter Includes Stationary Grille. Requires FEPTO Bumper.	0
0644090	S	EOF Square without Xmbr For use with body builder installed crossmember.	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed: 7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM
Effective Date: Jul 1, 2018
Prepared by: Rick Venuso

Complete

Model Number: Model 348
Quote/DTPO/CO: Q65912263
Version Number: 37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
0651090	S	Omit Rear Mudflaps and Hangers	0
Front Axle & Equipment			
1011890	O	PACCAR Steer Axle 20,000 lb, 4 in. Drop Axle is designed for applications with a gross axle weight rating (GAWR) of 20,000 pounds. Front axle is designed for demanding applications such as construction, heavy haul, refuse, and other vocational uses. Robust forged steel beam construction for long-lasting performance. It utilizes innovative tapered kingpin roller bearings for more efficient operation and improved steering efficiency.	170
1114030	O	Taper Leaf Springs, Shocks 20,000 lb Standard with Heavy Resistance Shocks.	189
1243050	O	Power Steering Sheppard HD94 Dual For use with 16,000 to 20,000 lb. axle ratings.	80
1250250	O	Power Steering Reservoir Frame Mounted w/Cooler	2
1354855	O	PHP10 Iron PreSet Hubs-Air Disc	0
1380290	O	Air Disc Front Brakes Complies with reduced stopping distance regulations.	30
1380490	O	PACCAR Wide Track IPO Std 71in KPI IPO 69in for improved turning radius.	0
1391480	O	Pad Dust Shields for Air Disc Brakes; Front Axle	2
Rear Axle & Equipment			
1523440	O	Dana Spicer D46-172 46,000 lb	2,450
1616370	S	PHP10 Iron PreSet Hubs	0
1632650	S	Long Stroke Parking Brakes, Drive Axle(s)	20
1660000	O	Dust Shields For Cam Brakes, Drive Axle(s)	15
1680490	O	Gusseted Cam Brackets, Drive Axle(s)	2
1680500	S	SBM Valve Full trucks require a spring brake modulation (SBM) system for emergency braking application. This system requires an SBM valve and a relay valve with spring brakes on the rear axles. The SBM valve allows the foot valve to operate the rear axle spring brakes if a failure exists in the rear air system.	0
1680950	S	Stability System Not Selected or Not Available	0
1682430	S	Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 4S4M ABS-6. Includes air braking system.	0
1684200	S	Synthetic Axle Lubricant All Axles Peterbilt heavy duty models include Fuel Efficient Cognis EMGARD FE75W-90 which provides customers performance advantages over current synthetic lubricants with reduced gear wear and extended maintenance intervals, resulting in increased uptime. In addition, the lubricant provides improved fluid flow to protect gears in extreme cold conditions and withstand the stress from high temperatures, extending component life.	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
1687040	O	Air Disc Rear Brakes, Tandem Drive Axle Includes Automatic Slack Adjusters.	0
1687348	O	Tandem Drive Axle (Model 348)	0
1706140	O	Ratio 6.14 Rear Axle	0
1821860	O	Peterbilt Air Trac 46,000 lbs, 52in Axle Spacing Light Weight	712
1911010	O	Steel Suspension Insert Up To 77in Overhang	185
1920385	O	Air Springs, Internal Bumpers Air Trac / Air Leaf suspensions	0
1922260	O	Dash Mtd Dump Switch With Indicator Light For suspension	2

Engine & Equipment

2074506	O	PACCAR PX-9 350@2000 GOV@2200 1000@1400 Productivity (2017 Emissions) Includes alum flywheel housing, cruise control, and J1939 provisions (provides an interface point for the Electronic Service Analysis-ESA and other PACCAR approved diagnostic tools). Chevron Delo LE SAE 10W30 engine oil is specially formulated for new low emissions engines. Magnetic engine oil drain plug captures and holds any metal fragments in engine oil to extend service life. N21320 N205 120..Standard Maximum Speed Limit [LSL] N21330 N207 0....Expiration Distance N21350 P001 64...Maximum Accelerator Pedal Vehicle Speed N21360 P110 0....Accelerator Lower Droop N21370 P059 64...Maximum Cruise Speed N21380 P111 0....Cruise Control Lower Droop N21400 N203 252..Reserve Speed Function Reset Distance N21410 N202 0....Maximum Cycle Distance N21420 N206 10...Maximum Active Distance N21430 N201 0....Reserve Speed Limit Offset N21440 P015 NO...Engine Protection Shutdown N21450 P026 NO...Gear Down Protection N21460 P046 1400.Max PTO Speed N21470 P062 NO...Cruise Control Auto Resume N21480 P068 NO...Auto Engine Brake in Cruise N21500 N209 0....Expiration Distance N21510 P520 YES..Enable Idle Shutdown Park Brake Set N21520 P030 5....Timer Setting N21530 P233 YES..Enable Impending Shutdown Warning N21540 P234 60...Timer For Impending Shutdown Warning N21550 P516 35...Engine Load Threshold N21570 P031 NO...Idle Shutdown Manual Override N21590 P230 YES..Enable Hot Ambient Automatic Override N21610 P172 40...Low Ambient Temperature Threshold N21630 P171 80...High Ambient Temperature Threshold	0
2091305	O	Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Enabled	0
2091315	O	Enable EIST Ambient Temp Override	0
2091372	O	Eff EIST NA Expiration Miles	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
2091640	O	Effective VSL Setting NA	0
2140010	O	Belly Pan	35
2140200	S	CARB Engine Idling Compliance PACCAR PX-7, PX-9 and MX, Cummins ISL, ISM and ISX diesel engines will include the required factory installed serialized sticker on the drivers door to identify them as meeting the NOx idling standard.	0
2513060	S	PACCAR 160 Amp Alternator, Brushed	0
2521090	O	Immersion Type Block Heater 110-120V Standard location is center left hand under cab and includes a weather-proof cover that protects the receptacle. This pre-heater keeps the coolant in the engine block from freezing when the engine is not running.	2
2522050	S	PACCAR 12V Starter	0
2538040	O	3 PACCAR Premium 12V Dual Purpose Batt 2190 CCA Threaded stud type terminal. Stranded copper battery cables are double aught (00) or larger to reduce resistance.	62
2539410	O	Battery Jumper Terminal Mounted Under Hood LH Frame Rail. Not available with PX-7 engines.	4
2539740	O	Kissling Battery Disconnect Switch Mounted on battery box	3
2621000	O	2-Speed Fan Clutch For Frequent Start/Stops	0
2723210	S	18.7 CFM Air Compressor N/A X15. Furnished on engine. Teflon lined stainless steel braided compressor discharge line.	0
2921160	S	Spin-On Fuel/Water Separator	0
2921210	S	No Fluid Heat Option for Fuel Filter	0
2921320	O	12V Heat for Fuel Filter	0
3010400	O	Engine Protection Shutdown Includes oil pressure, oil temperature, coolant temperature, and intake manifold temperature.	0
3114270	S	High Efficiency Cooling System Cooling module is a combination of steel and aluminum components, with aluminum connections to maximize performance and cooling capability. Silicone radiator & heater hoses enhance value, durability, & reliability. Constant tension band clamps reduce leaks. ClimaTech extended life coolant extends maintenance intervals which reduces maintenance costs. Anti-freeze effective to -30 degrees F helps protect the engine. Low coolant level sensor warns of low coolant condition to prevent engine damage. Radiator Size by Model: 587: 1330 sq in, 579/367 FEPTO 1325 sq in, 567/365/367: 1440 sq in, 384/386: 1301 sq in, 365 FEPTO: 1184 sq in, 389/367 HH: 1669 sq in, 348: 1000 sq in, 320: 1242 sq in.	0
3211120	S	Radial Seal, Dry Type Air Cleaner, Frontal Air Intake. Molded rubber air intake connections with lined stainless steel clamps seal to prevent contaminants in air intake.	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
3365270	O	Exhaust Single RH Side Of Cab DPF/SCR RH Under Cab (2017).	29
3381770	O	Curved Tip Standpipe(s)	0
3387610	O	18in Ht, 5in Dia Chrome, Clear Coat Standpipe(s)	-2

Transmission & Equipment

4052110	O	Allison 3000 RDS-P Transmission, Gen 5 Rugged Duty Series. Includes Rear Transmission Support except on MX engines, TranSynd Automatic Transmission Fluid, and Water Oil Heat Exchange. Also includes features that monitor the transmission fluid, filter and clutch condition. Will display percent life remaining for the transmission fluid, filter and clutches on the shift selector. This information may be displayed using the Mode and Up and Down buttons. A wrench icon will also be included to indicate when the transmission fluid, filter or clutches need servicing. (Suited for vehicles operating on/off highway and/or requiring PTO operation) Forward Ratios: 1st-3.49, 2nd-1.86, 3rd-1.41, 4th-1.00, 5th-0.75, 6th-0.65 / Reverse Ratios: DR-(5.03)	195
4210930	O	SPL100 Driveline, 1 Midship Bearing	-75
4216330	O	SPL170 XL Driveline Interaxle For tandem rear axles	50
4250650	O	LH PTO Access Dipstick Tube Routing, Allison Trans	0
4250720	O	Allison FuelSense Not Desired	0
4256640	O	Allison 6-Speed Configuration, Close Ratio Gears 3000 Series Transmissions	0
4256980	O	Seat Mounted Lever Shifter	0
4256990	O	Rolling Direction Change Shift Inhibit Feature Allison Transmissions. A programmable feature that keeps the transmission from shifting from Drive to Reverse or from Reverse to Drive above a preset speed. This wireless function is enabled when a switch is closed to complete the circuit between input wire 101 and ground. Frequently the function is interfaced with a switch indicating activation of another vehicle function, such as application of the service brakes. When the function is enabled, the TCM will recognize the request for a direction change shift, Reverse-to-Drive or Drive-to-Reverse. If all other operating conditions are acceptable, the TCM will command the requested shift. The enable remains in effect until the switch is opened, followed by the selection of a different direction, Reverse or Drive, at the shift selector. This could be used for doc spotters and refuse. If the function is not enabled, any shift which results in a change of direction is inhibited.	0

Air & Trailer Equipment

4510330	O	Bendix AD-IS EP Air Dryer with Heater And Coalescing Filter; Extended Purge	6
4520420	O	Pull Cords All Air Tanks	0
4540420	S	Nylon Chassis Hose	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.

Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
4543340	O	Aluminum Painted Air Tanks All air tanks are aluminum with painted finish except when Code 4543330 Polish Aluminum Air Tanks is also selected (then exposed air tanks outside the frame rails will be polished aluminum). Peterbilt will determine the optimal size and location of required air tanks. Narratives requesting a specific air tank size or location will not be accepted for factory installation. See ECAT to determine number or location of air tanks installed.	-45
Tires & Wheels			
5068590	O	FF: BR 20ply 315/80R22.5 M860A Diameter = 42.8 inches; SLR = 19.9 inches	92
5166610	O	RR: BR 14ply 11R22.5 M726ELA	120
5190008	O	Code-rear Tire Qty 08	0
5220520	O	FF: Alcoa 89U637 22.5X9.00 Clean Buff Finish Aluminum, Ultra ONE wheels with MagnaForce alloy.	-36
5320270	O	RR: Alcoa Ultra7 22.5X8.25 Clean Buff Finish Aluminum	-216
5390008	O	Code-rear Rim Qty 08	0
Fuel Tanks			
5554100	O	26in Aluminum 70 Gallon Fuel Tank LH U/C Includes steps for cab access. Paddle handle filler cap with threadless filler neck. Top draw fuel plumbing reduces chance of introducing air into the fuel system during low fuel level conditions due to the central placement of fuel pickup tube. Wire braid fuel lines increase durability & reduce potential for leaks.	11
5602070	O	Location LH U/C 70 Gallon	0
5652890	O	DEF Tank Mounted LH BOC Models 210, 220 and 520 mounted LH cab fender.	0
5652990	O	Standard DEF To Fuel Ratio 2:1 Or Greater	0
5655019	S	DEF Tank Small	0
Battery Box & Bumper			
6010780	O	Aluminum Space Saver Battery Box RH BOC Battery access from side	-84
6030150	O	Rubber Battery Pad In Bottom Of (1) Battery Box Mat in box that holds batteries only	2
6040550	S	Aftertreatment RH U/C ALUMINUM Non-Slip Cab Entry Step. DPF/SCR for diesel engines, catalyst for natural gas engines. On Models 579 specifying chassis fairings, the box will be aerodynamic.	0
6121060	O	Steel Bumper Swept Back Painted Black, With FEPTO (2) Tow pin holes and step plates on top of bumper	90
Cab & Equipment			
6510110	S	Alum Cab 108in BBC Metton Hood w/Bright Crown Includes view window RH door and convex mirror over RH door.	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
6540120	O	Severe Service Cab Package #1 Includes Aluminum side skins, aluminum rear skin, steel windshield mask, steel firewall, and steel front floor sheet on all cabs, and additional reinforcement structure on the back wall of the day cab.	39
6540160	O	Thermal Insulation Package in Cab Includes thick, closed-cell foam in floor, special mylar-faced foam in walls and roof structure.	2
6800360	O	Rubber Fender Lips 2 Inch Wide	8
6911700	S	Peterbilt UltraRide Driver Seat	0
6921700	S	Peterbilt UltraRide Passenger Seat	0
6931120	O	Seat Belt Color Orange IPO Standard Black	0
6939400	S	Air Ride Driver	0
6939420	S	High Back Driver	0
6939470	S	Vinyl Driver	0
6939500	O	Air Ride Passenger	43
6939520	S	High Back Passenger	0
6939570	S	Vinyl Passenger	0
7001520	O	Adjustable Steering Column - Tilt/Telescope	11
7001620	S	Steering Wheel with Peterbilt Logo Steering Wheel with embossed Peterbilt logo over horn button.	0
7036120	S	Interior Grey/Black Includes rugged charcoal instrument panels, glare-resistant gray dash, black bezels on gauges, (2) power ports, monochromatic molded door pads with durable in-mold color, gray molded back wall, 18 inch 4-spoke soft-touch steering wheel, soft-touch steering column cover, power lift passenger window, extruded rubber floor covering, header-mounted dome light, foot well lighting, integrated "dead pedal", (4) inside entry grab handles, (2) inside sunvisors, (2) coat hooks, (2) cup holders and map bin in dash.	0
7210430	O	Extended Rear Window ipo Std Window-Day Cab The extended rear window protrudes two inches more than the standard conventional rear cab window. Take this into consideration when determining your loadspace.	0
7210540	S	Day Cab Rear Window	0
7230060	S	One Piece Curved Windshield	0
7322010	S	Combo Fresh Air Heater/Air Conditioner With radiator mounted condenser, dedicated side window defrosters, Bi-Level Heater/Defroster Controls, 54,500 BTU/HR, and silicone heater hoses.	0
7330700	O	Peterbilt Comfort Control - Cab	6
7410040	O	Outside Sunvisor - Stainless Steel Not available with 2.1M high roof sleeper or furnished by owner sleeper.	4

Unpublished options may require review/approval.

Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
7511010	O	Stainless Steel Mirrors 7x16 with Heat Element Right Click on Option to see Picture in Product Portfolio.	2
7564110	O	Power Package Includes power door locks and power windows.	0
7610020	O	(1) Air Horn 15in Painted Mounted under cab.	8
7725710	O	Standard Speaker Package For Cab (2) Speakers	4
7725715	O	ConcertClass Without CD, Includes BT Phone and Audio, AM/FM, WB, USB and MP3.	10
7788140	O	Radio Antenna Mounted on LH Mirror Bracket	0
7850210	O	Plug-In Auto Reset Circuit Breaker in place of fuses in junction box.	0
7851480	S	Peterbilt Electric Windshield Wipers With Intermittent Feature.	0
7900090	O	Triangle Reflector Kit Shipped Loose	13
7900270	O	Fire Extinguisher; Cab Mounted Hazmat approved UL listed/rated ABC.	8
7901130	O	Backup Alarm (107dB)	3
8011400	O	Main Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge Located in Driver Information Display	0
8021380	S	Air Restriction Indicator Mounted on air cleaner, intake piping, or firewall.	0
8032420	O	Buzzer On Air Suspension Dump Valve Requires dash mounted dump valve (1922260)	0
8071870	S	Main Instrumentation Panel, Graphics Display Includes speedometer with trip odometer, tachometer with hourmeter and outside air temperature display, voltmeter, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temperature, fuel level, primary and secondary air pressure gauges. Includes standard warning light package: high water temperature, low oil pressure, and low air pressure warning lights w/audible alarms, high beam, turn signal, low fuel, parking brake, and ice warning indicators; seat belt reminder; rocker switches with long-life LED indicators; multi-function turn stalk with flash-to-pass feature (night mode flashes headlights and marker lights; day mode flashes headlights only), intermittent windshield wiper and headlamp beam control. Hydraulic braked trucks do not include air pressure gauges.	0
8111110	S	Headlights Composite Fender Mounted Integral park, turn, and side marker	0
8120980	S	(5) Marker Lights, Aero LED Light Emitting Diodes	0
8133470	O	Switch & Wiring For F/O Beacon/Strobe 10 ft coiled wire BOC/BOS at rear sill	2
8140120	S	Incandescent Square Stop/Turn/Tail/Backup LH/RH Square EOF or Dropped A-Brace	0

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed: 7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM
Effective Date: Jul 1, 2018
Prepared by: Rick Venuso

Complete

Model Number:
Quote/DTPO/CO:
Version Number:

Model 348
Q65912263
37.01



Data	Code	Description	Weight
Paint			
8530770	S	(1) Color Axalta Two Stage - Cab/Hood Base Coat/Clear Coat N85020 A - B8779EY SCHOOL BUS YE N85400 HOOD TOP B8779EY SCHOOL BUS YE N85500 CAB ROOF B8779EY SCHOOL BUS YE N85200 FRAME N0001EA BLACK N85700 BUMPER N0001EA BLACK N85300 FENDER B8779EY SCHOOL BUS YE	0
Options Not Subject To Discount			
9400091	S	Peterbilt Class 7 Standard Coverage 1 year/Unlimited Miles/km	0
9400094	S	PACCAR PX-9 Standard Coverage 2 yrs/250,000 mi (402,336 km)/6,250 hrs	0
Miscellaneous			
9409800	O	2017 EPA Emissions Engine Warranty Only	0
9409843	O	Peterbilt NJPA Program Code	0
9409960	O	Presentation Created Using Featured Spec For Model	0
Total Weight			15367

Prices and Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice.

Unpublished options may require review/approval.
Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in PROSPECTOR.

Printed:	7/3/2018 12:00:30 PM	Complete	Model Number:	Model 348
Effective Date:	Jul 1, 2018		Quote/DTPO/CO:	Q65912263
Prepared by:	Rick Venuso		Version Number:	37.01



Henderson Products - Illinois
11921 Smith Drive
Huntley, IL. 61042

Toll Free: 888-360-7483
Office: 847-836-4996

Quote

Date: 4/10/18
To: Nate/Joe @ Geneva
By: Joe Vagle
Re: Tandem Axle Plow Truck Package 2018

Revised 05/11/2018
Added carbide cutting edges to wing plow
Added work lights to lightbar
Changed plow to 12'
Moved spreader lights to be installed on spreader

Henderson Truck Equipment-Illinois is pleased to quote the following equipment:

(1) Henderson Mark E Tandem Axle Dump Body

13' long x 36" high with a 38" high tailgate
10 gauge 201 stainless steel sides and ends
1/4" AR400 floor
Double acting telescopic lift cylinder
8" I-beam long sills
Double pressed in v-crimped side braces
7 gauge 201 SS rear corner posts
Air tailgate w/ grease-able tailgate latch hardware
Single 10 gauge 201 stainless steel tailgate braces
Tailgate lift loop installed top center of the outside of the tailgate
13-1/2" stainless steel coal chute installed in the center of the tailgate
12" stainless steel pin on asphalt lip
1/4" x 1-1/2" flatbar walk rail
Grease-able rear hinge
22" x 86" cabshield with integral rear facing lightboxes
Weld in stainless steel lightboxes in each rear corner posts
One set of removable swinging mudflaps behind the rear wheels
One set of poly 1/4 fenders in front of the rear wheels
Vibrator installed between the long sills

(1) Henderson RSP reversible snowplow

12' long x 42" tall w/ mailbox cut on curb side
10 gauge grade 50 steel moldboard
Full trip moldboard with dual compression trip springs
3" x 16" double acting reversing cylinders
Quick Link swivel plate
12" rubber snow deflector
36" sight markers
Parking jack
Carbide cutting edge

(1) Henderson HCH snowplow hitch

Quick Link design
4" x 10" double acting lift cylinder
Heavy duty mounting system

(1) Henderson TGS Under-Tailgate Spreader

201 stainless steel construction
6" diameter auger with 4" pitch flighting
Direct drive auger motor

Slurry tube installed in auger trough
 18" poly spinner disc
 Stainless steel mounting hardware

(1) Henderson PWS pre-wetting system for TGS spreader

Dual 120 gallon behind the cab poly tanks
 Hydraulic pre-wet system w/ 8.2 gpm pump
 Closed loop w/ turbine style flowmeter
 2 gallon reservoir for flush kit
 2" female quick fill kit installed on passenger side of the truck

(1) Central Hydraulic System

Hot shift PTO for Allison 3000 RDS transmission
 Load sensing hydraulic pump
 Certified Power MDC electric joysticks for dump and plow
 Certified Power Freedom 2.2 electric spreader controller
 Certified Power stainless steel ServiceGuard valve enclosure/reversoir combination

Passenger side installation

Low oil over ride switch installed in cab

Install switch in CP armrest

Stainless steel hydraulic tubing installed to front and rear
 All other hydraulic hoses, fittings, fluid and other required items
 Road Watch pavement temperature sensor

Install display in dash

Stainless steel quick couplers

Spreader QD's installed in SS bracket forward of the rear coner post

(1) Trailer Towing Package

3/4" pintle plate w/ (2) 1" "D" rings
 20 ton pintle hook
 License plate light
 Back up alarm
 7 pole trailer plug

(1) Electrical and Lighting Package

72" Justice lightbar w/ **two work lights** on **low profile** mounting brackets
 One 6" oval LED Stop/Turn/Tail light in each rear corner post
 One 6" oval LED Back up light in each rear corner post
 One set of Whelen LED amber warning lights on cabshield facing rearward
 One set of Whelen LED red S/T/T lights on cabshield facing rearward
 Two amber and one white Whelen LED warning lights on each rear corner post
 Two Whelen 6" x 4" LED S/T/T lights installed on pintle plate
 One set of Truck-Lite LED Heated snowplow lights on SS tripod brackets on cab hood
 Two Hella LED spreader lights

Install one spreader light on each side of the TG, reemovable with spreader

One Hella LED Scraper light

Install scraper light on passenger side cab entry step

Dual head camera system with wash and puffer

Install one camera on passenger side rear corner post

Install one camera on top of cabshield center

Install screen on top of dashboard in center

(1) Henderson HWS Mid Mounted Wing System

8' long x 32" high moldboard
 8" lift front mast
 Front moldboard heel lift
Carbide cutting edge
 Curb guard
 Sight marker installed on front mast

Price per Unit: \$92,358.00

Number of Units	1
Extended Price	\$92,358.00
Tax	
Total Quote Price	\$92,358.00

FOB Huntley, IL

Please note the following regarding installation quotes:

A clean truck frame without obstruction is assumed in the pricing of our quote. Re-positioning of air tanks, fuel tanks or other obstacles to the ease of installation may require additional charges. Henderson will notify you before modification if this occurs.



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Consider Resolution Authorizing Execution of Labor Contract for UG Electric Replacement		
Presenter & Title:	Hal Wright, Superintendent of Electrical Services		
Date:	July 3, 2018		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: Vision 5, Goal L of the Geneva Strategic Plan, specifically maintain high-quality public services that serve and protect our residents and businesses.			
Estimated Cost: \$384,055.35		Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded:			
Executive Summary:			
<p>On 6/25/18, bids were opened for the Underground Electric Replacement Project which was approved in the 2019 budget. Work is to take place in the Ace Hardware Plaza and the J Pankow Subdivision. Two bids were received, with four other bidders responding that their work load would not allow them to bid the project. Utility Dynamics was the low bidder in the labor amount of \$384,055.35.</p>			
Attachments: <i>(please list)</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Memo • Resolution 			
Recommendation / Suggested Action: <i>(how item should be listed on agenda)</i>			
Award and enter into a labor contract with Utility Dynamics in the amount of \$384,055.35 at the July 16, 2018 City Council Meeting.			

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-66
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF THE
Labor Contract UG Electric Replacement

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Geneva, the Labor Contract with Utility Dynamics for UG Electric Replacement in J Pankow Subdivision and Ace Hardware Plaza in the amount of \$384,055.35, as recommended by Staff.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as in accordance with law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this 16th day of July, 2018.

AYES: __ NAYS: __ ABSENT: __ ABSTAINING: __ HOLDING OFFICE: __

Approved by me this 16th day of July, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

July 3, 2018, 2018

Memo To: Mayor Burns and Members of the City Council
From: Hal Wright, Superintendent of Electrical Services
Re: Recommendation for Labor for 2018-19 Underground Electric Cable Replacement Contract

Bids were opened on Monday, June 25, 2018 for the labor portion of the bid. This is for a portion of the FY 2018-19 Cable Replacement Project, specifically, the J Pankow Subdivision which includes the homes on Rosenfelder Court and the Ace Hardware Plaza.

BID SUMMARY

Several bid packages were sent out through email and two (2) bids were received and opened. The bid amounts are as follows:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Bid Prices as Corrected</u>
Michels Power	\$723,040.43
Utility Dynamics	\$384,055.35

Staff received letters from the following companies that indicated their work load would not support this project:

JF Electric
 The LE Myers Company
 Intren
 3 Phase Line Construction

Project costs will be expensed under line item number 620.90.95-815.25 with a budget of \$2,670,190

Staff Recommendations:

After reviewing the bids for the labor for 2017-18 Underground Cable Replacement Contract, it is the staff's recommendation to the City Council to **award to Utility Dynamics in the amount of \$384,055.35**

Cc: Stephanie Dawkins, City Administrator
 Rich Babica, Director of Public Works
 Jennifer Hilkemann, Manager of Distribution Construction & Maintenance

BIDDING DOCUMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION
OF
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC REPLACEMENT
ACE HARDWARE PLAZA
J PANKOW SUBDIVISION

JULY 2018



Prepared By:

CITY OF GENEVA
ELECTRIC DIVISION
1800 SOUTH STREET
GENEVA, IL 60134
TELEPHONE: (630) 232-1503
FACSIMILE: (630) 208-1503

CONTACT PERSON:

JENNIFER HILKEMANN, MANAGER OF DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE TO BIDDERS	1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	2
2. <u>Work on Energized Lines</u>	2
3. <u>Materials</u>	2
4. <u>Obtaining Documents</u>	2
5. <u>Manner of Submitting Proposals</u>	3
6. <u>Familiarity with Conditions</u>	3
7. <u>Bidder's Qualifications</u>	4
8. <u>Alternate Designs</u>	4
9. <u>The Time for Completion of Construction</u>	5
10. <u>Bid Bond</u>	5
11. <u>Contractor's Bond</u>	5
12. <u>Failure to Furnish Contractor's Bond</u>	5
13. <u>Contract is Entire Agreement</u>	5
14. <u>Minor Irregularities</u>	5
15. <u>Rejection of Bids</u>	6
16. <u>Definition of Terms</u>	6
17. <u>The Owner Represents</u>	6
18. <u>Freedom of Information Act</u>	7
19. <u>Clean Construction and Demolition Debris</u>	7
20. <u>Tax Exempt Status</u>	7
<u>AFFIDAVIT OF EXPERIENCE</u>	9
<u>CERTIFICATION FOR BID</u>	10
<u>CERTIFICATION OF DRUG FREE WORKPLACE</u>	11
<u>CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT</u>	12
<u>CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 11.42.1-1 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE</u>	13
<u>BID BOND</u>	14
<u>CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL</u>	15
ARTICLE I—GENERAL	15
<u>Section 1. Offer to Construct</u>	15
<u>Section 2. Owner-Furnished Materials</u>	15
<u>Section 3. Purchase of Materials Not Furnished by Owner</u>	16
<u>Section 4. Award of Contract</u>	16
<u>Section 5. Proposal on a Unit Basis</u>	17
<u>Section 6. Familiarity with Conditions</u>	17
<u>Section 7. License</u>	17
<u>Section 8. Proposal Made in Good Faith</u>	17
<u>Section 9. Financial Resources</u>	17
<u>Section 10. Taxes</u>	18
<u>Section 11. Changes in Quantities</u>	18
<u>Section 12. Description of Contract</u>	18
<u>LIST OF OWNER FURNISHED MATERIALS</u>	19
ARTICLE II—CONSTRUCTION	20
<u>Section 1. Time and Manner of Construction</u>	20
<u>Section 2. Protection and Restoration of Property</u>	21
<u>Section 3. The Bidder</u>	23
<u>Section 4. Changes in Construction</u>	23
<u>Section 5. Construction Not In Proposal</u>	24
<u>Section 6. Supervision and Inspection</u>	24
<u>Section 7. Defective Materials and Workmanship</u>	26
<u>Section 8. - Traffic Control and Road Conditions</u>	26
ARTICLE III—PAYMENTS AND RELEASE OF LIENS	27
<u>Section 1. Payments to Contractor</u>	27

<u>Section 2. Release of Liens and Certificate of Contractor</u>	29
<u>Section 3. Payments to Materialmen and Sub-Contractors</u>	29
<u>WAIVER AND RELEASE OF LIEN</u>	30
<u>CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR</u>	31
<u>ARTICLE IV--PARTICULAR UNDERTAKINGS OF THE BIDDER</u>	32
<u>Section 1. Protection to Persons and Property</u>	32
<u>Section 2. Insurance</u>	34
<u>Section 3. Indemnification</u>	35
<u>Section 4. Release of Liability</u>	36
<u>Section 5. Delivery of Possession and Control to Owner</u>	36
<u>Section 6. Assessment of Guarantees</u>	36
<u>Section 7. Energizing the Project</u>	37
<u>ARTICLE V--REMEDIES</u>	38
<u>Section 1. Completion on Contractor's Default</u>	38
<u>Section 2. Liquidated Damages</u>	38
<u>Section 3. Cumulative Remedies</u>	38
<u>ARTICLE VI--MISCELLANEOUS</u>	39
<u>Section 1. Definitions</u>	39
<u>Section 2. Patent Infringement</u>	41
<u>Section 3. Permits for Explosives</u>	41
<u>Section 4. Compliance with Statutes and Regulations</u>	41
<u>Section 5. Equal Opportunity Provisions</u>	41
<u>Section 6. Franchises and Rights-of-way</u>	43
<u>Section 7. Nonassignment of Contract</u>	43
<u>Section 8. Extension to Successors and Assigns</u>	44
<u>Section 9. Contractor</u>	44
<u>Section 10. Addenda</u>	44
<u>Section 11. Prevailing Wage</u>	44
<u>PREVAILING WAGES FOR KANE COUNTY</u>	46
<u>DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION UNITS -- NEW CONSTRUCTION</u>	52
Section UD -- Underground Cable Assembly Units.....	52
Section UG -- Underground Transformer Assembly Units.....	52
Section UM -- Miscellaneous Underground Assembly Units.....	52
Section UR -- Underground Excavation Assembly Units.....	54
Section I -- Removal Assembly Units.....	55
Crews & Equipment.....	56
Hipot & Energize.....	57
Landscaping.....	57
Surveying.....	57
<u>BID PAGES</u>	58
<u>PROPOSAL SUMMARY</u>	65
<u>PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTORS</u>	66
<u>PROPOSAL SIGNATURE BY BIDDER</u>	67
<u>ACCEPTANCE</u>	68
<u>CONTRACTOR'S BOND</u>	69
<u>SPECIFICATIONS</u>	72
DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
DIVISION 2 - CABLE INSTALLATION, TERMINATION AND TESTING	
TREE ORDINANCE FOR THE CITY OF GENEVA	

FY 2018-19 UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC REPLACEMENT CONTRACT**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Duplicate sealed Proposals submitted in a sealed envelope with the words "FY 2017-18 Underground Electric Replacement Contract" clearly marked on it, will be received by the City of Geneva, Illinois on or before ten o'clock a.m., local time, **June 25, 2018**, at the office of the City Administrator, 22 South First Street, Geneva, IL 60134, at which time they will be publicly opened and read for the construction, including the supply of necessary labor, materials and equipment of all related work thereto for the Project known as "FY 2018-19 Underground Electric Replacement Contract". Any Proposal received subsequent to the time specified will be promptly returned to the Bidder unopened.

Description of Project: The project will consist of:

The abandoning of old cable and the installation of new primary cable through conduit in the J Pankow Subdivision and in Ace Hardware Plaza in Geneva. The installation of new conduits (poly, pvc & rigid), primary cable, splicing etc to replace existing distribution circuits as well as transformers, pedestals, modcans and street lights.

There will be a pre-Bid meeting on Wednesday June 13, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. at Geneva Public Works, 1800 South Street, Geneva, IL 60134.

This work shall be done in accordance with the Specifications as prepared by the City of Geneva Electric Utility. Copies of the plans, Specifications, and construction drawings together with all necessary forms and other documents for Bidders may be obtained via the web. Contact the City of Geneva Public Works Department for instructions on how to do so. The plans, Specifications, and construction drawings may be examined at the Public Works Department located at 1800 South Street, Geneva, IL. 60134.

The Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages as found by the Department of Labor or as determined by the Court of Appeal, to all laborers, workmen and mechanics performing work under the Contract. A signed certification stating the above as well as the fact that the Bidder is not barred from Bidding as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of Chapter 38, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1987 (as amended) must be submitted with the sealed Bid.

Each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid bond signed by a Surety company authorized to do business in Illinois, or by a cashier's check or certified check in the amount of ten (10) percent of the base Bid. Any Bid not accompanied by a required Bid deposit will be rejected.

The City of Geneva, IL reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and waive technicalities.

The City of Geneva, Illinois
Stephanie Dawkins
City Administrator
June 7, 2018

Published in the "Kane County Chronicle": June 7, 2018

FY 2017-18 UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CABLE REPLACEMENT CONTRACT**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

1. Description of Project: The project will consist of:

The abandoning of old cable and the installation of new primary cable through conduit in the J Pankow Subdivision and in Ace Hardware Plaza in Geneva. The installation of new conduits (poly, pvc & rigid), primary cable, splicing etc to replace existing distribution circuits as well as transformers, pedestals, modcans and street lights.

There will be a pre-Bid meeting on Wednesday June 13, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. at Geneva Public Works, 1800 South Street, Geneva, IL 60134.

The project is located in the City of Geneva, in the State of Illinois all as more fully described in the Plans, Specifications, Construction Drawings and Contractor's Proposal therefore hereinafter referred to.

2. Work on or around Energized Lines:

Any work done in vaults, all switching of high voltage cables, all splicing and terminating shall be performed by qualified personnel with proven experience in the type of work to be performed. The Bidder shall provide documentation that all employees working on high voltage cables are journeyman lineman and can demonstrate experience with overhead and underground 15 kV cable, terminations, etc. Lineman employed by the Contractor on this project shall be expected to be familiar with the operation and use of the tools of the trade, including but not limited to, Shotguns, Hot Stick Phasing Sets, and Grounding of Underground Cables. Contractor shall make sure each journeyman lineman has all necessary tools and equipment for use onsite. All such work shall be performed to meet at least the safety rules and regulations prescribed by the City of Geneva ("hereafter referred to as the "Owner") for its own employees including the use of rubber gloves, sleeves, hot sticks and associated protective equipment, a copy of which rules and regulations may be examined at the office of the Owner. Adherence to the latest revision any and all applicable OSHA and IDOL standards is required.

3. Materials:

At or prior to the commencement of construction, the Owner shall make available to the Contractor all materials which the Owner has on hand, and from time to time as such additional deliveries of materials, if any, are received by the Owner, the Owner shall make such materials available to the Contractor: Provided, however, that the Contractor or his authorized representative will give to the Owner a receipt in such form as the Owner shall approve for all materials furnished by the Owner to the Contractor. Upon completion of the Project the Contractor will return to the Owner all materials furnished by the Owner in excess of those required for the construction as determined from the Final Inventory approved by the Owner. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner at the Owner's invoice cost, for loss and/or damage of materials furnished by the Owner to the Contractor while such materials are under the Contractor's care.

4. Obtaining Documents:

The Plans and Specifications for Construction together with all necessary forms and other documents for Bidders may be obtained via the web. The plans, Specifications, and construction drawings may be examined at the office of the Owner, 1800 South Street, Geneva, IL 60134.

5. Manner of Submitting Proposals.

Proposals and all supporting instruments must be submitted in duplicate on the forms furnished by the Owner and must be delivered in a sealed envelope addressed to the Owner. Only Proposals that are made on the regular Proposal forms will be considered. The Proposal forms must not be separated from the complete set of documents. The Proposal shall be executed properly, and Bids shall be made for all items indicated in the Proposal form, except that when alternate Bids are asked, a Bid on more than one alternative for each item is not required, unless the special provisions provide otherwise. The Bidder shall indicate, in U.S. Dollars, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the Proposal; he shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the Proposal shall be the summation of said products. All unit prices shall be conditioned on furnishing a bond executed by a corporate Surety company satisfactory to the Owner. The name and address of the Bidder, its license number (if a license is required by the State), and the date and hour of the opening of Bids must appear on the envelope in which the Proposal is submitted. Proposals must be filled in ink, computer generated or typewritten. No alterations or interlineations will be permitted, unless made before submission. Any such modifications shall be initialed and dated.

If the Proposal is made by an individual, his name and post office address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and post office addresses of the president, secretary, and treasurer, and the seal of the corporation shall be affixed and attested by the secretary.

6. Familiarity with Conditions.

Prior to the submission of the Proposal the Bidder shall make and shall be deemed to have made a careful examination of the site of the Project and of the Plans and Specifications for Construction, and forms of Contractor's Proposal and Contractor's Bond on file with the City Clerk of the Owner, and shall become informed as to the location and nature of the proposed construction, the transportation facilities, the kind and character of soil and terrain to be encountered, the kind of facilities required before and during the construction of the Project, general local conditions and all other matters that may affect the cost and the time of completion of the Project. The City does not guarantee the existence, non-existence, or locations of any surface or sub-surface structures, nor the character of any sub-surface material which may be shown on the plans. The inclusion of such structures or materials is based on the best data available but should not be regarded as conclusive. The Owner assumes no responsibility whatsoever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the information, and there is no guaranty, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing throughout the work, or that unanticipated developments may not occur.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information is only included for the convenience of the Bidder. The Owner assumes no responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the information, or lack of information shown on the plans relative to the locations of underground facilities. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities. He shall also obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedules of the utility companies for removing or adjusting them.

If any Bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Specifications, or other Contract documents, he may submit to the Superintendent of the Electric Utility a written request for an interpretation thereof; said Bidder will be responsible for its prompt delivery. The Superintendent of the Electric Division will give an interpretation of the matter in question by issuing an "Addenda" and sending same to each person receiving a set of Contract documents.

Bidders will be required to comply with all applicable statutes, regulations, Federal and State laws, local laws and ordinances, etc., including those pertaining to the licensing of Contractors, and the so-called "Kickback Statute" (48 Stat.948) and regulations issued pursuant thereto. Bidder will

also be required to comply with rules and regulations of the City of Geneva, IL, in which city these improvements are located.

7. Bidder's Qualifications.

A Bidder may be required to file with the Owner the Bidder's Qualifications on forms supplied by the Owner, at least ten (10) days in advance of the scheduled Bid opening if the Owner does not have any knowledge of the Bidder completing a similar construction project. A Bid will not be considered from a Bidder required to submit Bidder's Qualifications who has not been notified by the Owner prior to the Bid opening that such Bidder's Qualifications are satisfactory to the Owner. Questions, if any, concerning the sufficiency of such prior work performed by a prospective Bidder or the necessity for filing Bidder's Qualifications forms shall be raised by the Bidder at least five (5) days prior to the time herein specified for filing the Bidder's Qualifications; questions related to completed Bidder's Qualifications forms shall be resolved prior to the scheduled Bid opening.

Any one or more of the following causes may be considered as sufficient for the disqualification of a Bidder and the rejection of his Proposal:

- (a) More than one Proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among Bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced Proposals in which the prices for some items are substantially out of proportion to the prices for other items.
- (d) Failure to submit a unit price for each item of work listed in the Proposal.
- (e) Lack of competency as revealed by financial statement or experience questionnaire, if such are required by the Special Provisions.
- (f) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (g) Owner reserves the right to make changes to Accepted Bidders List at any point in time.

The Bidder, if a corporation, shall show the name of the State in which the corporation is chartered. Each Bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority, upon request, with satisfactory evidence of his competency to perform the work contemplated. When requested, he shall submit to the Owner a financial statement prepared by a Certified Public Accountant showing his financial condition at the end of his past fiscal year. The accountant who prepares the statement shall certify that he holds a valid, current certificate as a Certified Public Accountant, issued in accordance with the laws of the state in which he is licensed. The Bidder, if requested, shall also answer and submit questionnaires relating to his experience and available equipment for performing construction work similar to that for which he is offering a Proposal.

Before an award is made, the Bidder may, at the option of the awarding authority, be required to furnish a statement showing the value of all uncompleted work the Bidder has "in process"; awarded (by Owner or others) but completed at the time of such request.

8. Alternate Designs.

The Owner reserves the right to confine its consideration of the several Bids to one type of design regardless of alternate types of design which may be specified in the Plans and Specifications for Construction and offered in the Proposals.

9. The Time for Completion of Construction of the Project shall be as specified by the Owner in the Proposal.
10. Bid Bond.
Each Proposal must be accompanied by a Bid Bond in the form attached or a certified check issued by a bank that is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, payable to the order of the Owner, in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum Bid price. Each Bidder agrees, provided its Proposal is one of the three low Proposals, that, by filing its Proposal together with such Bid Bond or check in consideration of the Owner's receiving and considering such Proposal, said Proposal shall be firm and binding upon each such Bidder and such Bid Bond or check shall be held by the Owner until a Proposal is accepted and a satisfactory Contractor's bond is furnished by the successful Bidder, or for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days from the date hereinbefore set for the opening of Proposals, whichever period shall be the shorter. If such Proposal is not one of the three low Proposals, the Bid Bond or check will be returned in each instance within a period of ten (10) days to the Bidder furnishing same.
11. Contractor's Bond.
The successful Bidder will be required to compute three additional counterparts of the Proposal and to furnish a Contractor's Bond (Performance and Payment) in triplicate in the form attached hereto with sureties listed by the United States Treasury Department as Acceptable Sureties, in a penal sum not less than the Contract price.
12. Failure to Furnish Contractor's Bond.
Should the successful Bidder fail or refuse to compute such counterparts or to furnish a Contractor's Bond within ten (10) days after written notification of the acceptance of the Proposal by the Owner, the Bidder will be considered to have abandoned the Proposal. In such event, the Owner shall be entitled (a) to enforce the Bid Bond in accordance with its terms, or (b) if a certified check has been delivered with the Proposal, to retain from the proceeds of the certified check the difference (not exceeding the amount of the certified check) between the amount of the Proposal and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to construct the Project. The term "successful Bidder" shall be deemed to include any Bidder whose Proposal is accepted after another Bidder has previously refused or has been unable to execute the counterparts or to furnish a satisfactory Contractor's Bond.
13. Contract is Entire Agreement.
The Contract to be effected by the acceptance of the Proposal shall be deemed to include the entire agreement between the parties thereto, and the Bidder shall not claim any modification thereof resulting from any representation or promise made at any time by any officer, agent or employee of the Owner or by any other person.
14. Minor Irregularities.
The Owner reserves the right to waive minor irregularities or minor errors in any Proposal, if it appears to the Owner that such irregularities or errors were made through inadvertence. Any such irregularities or errors so waived must be corrected on the Proposal in which they occur prior to the acceptance thereof by the Owner.

15. Rejection of Bids.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals, and to accept the Proposal which in its opinion is in the best interest of the Owner. The attention of Bidders is specially called to the desirability of a proper balance between prices for labor and materials and between the total prices for the respective Construction Units. Lack of such balance may be considered as a reason for rejecting a Proposal.

16. Definition of Terms.

The terms used throughout this Contract shall be as defined in Article VI, Section 1, of the Contractor's Proposal.

17. The Owner Represents:

a. If by provisions of the Contractor's Proposal the Owner shall have undertaken to furnish any materials for the construction of the Project, such materials are on hand at locations specified or if such materials are not on hand they will be made available by the Owner to the successful Bidder at the locations specified before the time such materials are required for construction.

b. All easements and rights-of-way, except as shown on maps included in the Plans and Specifications, have been obtained from the owners of the properties across which the Project is to be constructed (including tenants who may reasonably be expected to object to such construction). The remaining easements and rights-of-way, if any, will be obtained as required to avoid delaying construction.

c. Where underground distribution construction is required, permission has been obtained from state and local highway and road authorities to install underground distribution power facilities and set pedestals, if any, on the highway and road right-of-way in the Project area. Notwithstanding such permission granted to the Owner, each Bidder is responsible for ascertaining that the equipment, methods of construction and repair proposed to be used on the Project will meet all requirements of public authorities having jurisdiction over highway and road right-of-way. The successful Bidder will be required to furnish proof satisfactory to the Owner of compliance with this requirement. If required by highway or road authorities, the successful Bidder will furnish to such authorities a Bond or meet other guaranty requirements to assure the prompt repair of all damages to highways and roads and their associated right-of-way caused by the Contractor during construction of the Project. This requirement is in addition to and independent of the Contractor's Bond required under this Contract. The acceptance of a Bid from any Bidder is not to be construed as approval of the Bidder's equipment or proposed construction methods by or on behalf of the highway and road authorities. Bidders may obtain information concerning the requirements of highway and road authorities by communicating with the following: City of Geneva, City Engineer.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for obtaining any and all existing underground facility locations, with the appropriate owners or authorities of such facilities, prior to commencing work in such areas. Such contact(s) shall be made with sufficient and appropriate lead times to allow for the appropriate time to locate and/or mark such underground facilities.

d. All funds necessary for prompt payment for the construction of the Project will be available.

If the Owner shall fail to comply with any of the undertakings contained in the foregoing representations or if any of such representations shall be incorrect, the Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time of completion for a period equal to the delay, if any, caused by the failure of the Owner to comply with such undertakings or by any such incorrect representation, provided

the Contractor shall have promptly notified the Owner in writing of its desire to extend the time of completion in advance with the foregoing; provided, however, that such extension, if any, of the time of completion shall be the sole remedy of the Contractor for the Owner's failure, because of conditions beyond the control and without the fault of the Owner, to furnish materials in accordance with subparagraph a. hereof.

18. Freedom of Information:

Contractor acknowledges that the Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et seq. (the "Act") places an obligation on the City to produce certain records that may be in the possession of the Contractor. Contractor shall comply with the record retention and documentation requirements of the Local Records Act 50 ILCS 205/1 et seq. and the Act and shall maintain all records relating to this Agreement in compliance with the Local Records Retention Act and the Act (complying in all respects as if the Contractor was, in fact, the City). Upon notice from the City, Contractor shall review its records promptly and produce to the City within two business days of said notice from the City the required documents which are responsive to a request under the Act. If additional time is necessary to comply with the request, the Contractor may request the City to extend the time do so, and the City will, if time and a basis for extension under the Act permits, consider such extensions. In the event Contractor fails to produce the requested records or fails to produce the requested records within the time period required above and the City is assessed a fine, fee or penalty for failure to timely comply with the Act due to Contractor's actions, Contractor shall reimburse the City for all fines, fee or penalties, including reasonable attorney's fees, paid by the City.

19. CLEAN CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS

To the best of our knowledge, the locations where excavations will occur have the following designations: Residential/Farmland. The soils in the area are anticipated to be Clean Construction Demolition Debris. Any soils excavated and removed from this site need to be tested according to the regulations relating to Potentially Impacted Properties. The Contractor is encouraged to excavate a minimum amount of material and to use the excavated material as backfill at the locations where the material was removed. The locations that were backfilled will be capped with an equal depth of topsoil (compared to the surrounding area) trucked in from an approved source or capped with the topsoil removed from the area if it is not comingled with clay. These locations shall then be restored per the plan and specifications.

If the Contractor has reason to believe that the soil being removed is not consistent as described above, the City shall be notified and a Photo Ionization Detector (PID) can be used to ascertain if the soil being removed is Clean Construction Demolition Debris. The excavated material resulting from the performance of any of the work if hauled away from the site to be disposed of, shall meet the current requirements set forth by the IEPA in Public Act 96-1416 for Clean Construction and Demolition Debris. This compliance may include providing certification from a licensed Professional Engineer, geotechnical testing, dumping fees, and proper documentation.

20. Tax Exempt Status

The City of Geneva is exempt from paying Illinois Use Tax, Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax, Federal Excise Tax, and Municipal Retailer's Occupation Tax. The City of Geneva will supply a Sales Tax Exemption form for the use of the successful bidder for purchase of goods related to this contract upon request. Bidders should prepare their bid responses assuming eligible goods, as identified on this form, will be free of sales tax liability. A sample form has been included in this proposal.

The City of Geneva reserves the right in its sole discretion to determine whether a supplier may utilize the City's tax exemption for purchases of goods.

Abuse of the City's tax exempt status to avoid sales tax liability on other contractor purchases shall not be tolerated and may disqualify the contractor from being awarded future City contracts

or business. Additionally, the City reserves the right to pursue other remedies against the contractor to the full extent of the law and State regulations.

AFFIDAVIT OF EXPERIENCE

STATE OF Illinois
COUNTY OF Kendall

Joseph B. Spencer being duly sworn, that he is
President, of Utility Dynamics Corporation
(Sole owner, member of firm, corporate official) (Individual, firm or corporate name)

which has done work for the following parties of the general kind and approximate magnitude under this Contract:

Name of Owner	Job Description	\$ Amount
<u>Please see attached.</u>		

and that Utility Dynamics Corporation owns or has available
(he, said firm, said corporation)
for immediate use on the proposed work the following plant and equipment:

Machine	Year Built	Machine	Year Built
<u>PLEASE SEE ATTACHED LIST</u>			

and that TBD will be assigned to work
(Name of Superintendent)
under this Contract, and that his experience in this kind of work is as follows:

Name of Job	Engineer or Owner

Signature: Joseph B. Spencer

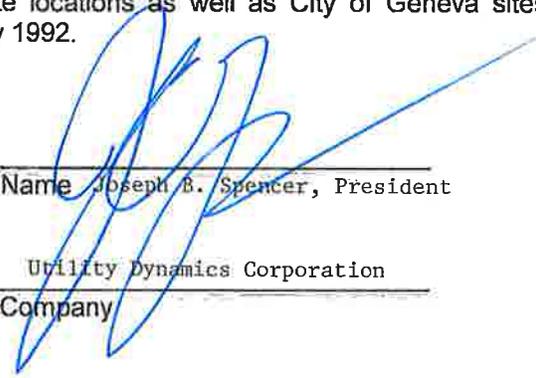
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 2018

Christie M. Maday
Notary Public



CERTIFICATION OF DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

The undersigned, as a duly-authorized representative of the Contractor, hereby certifies to the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that the Contractor ensures that they operate a drug free environment and that drugs are not allowed in the workplace or satellite locations as well as City of Geneva sites in accordance with the Drug Free Workplace Act of January 1992.

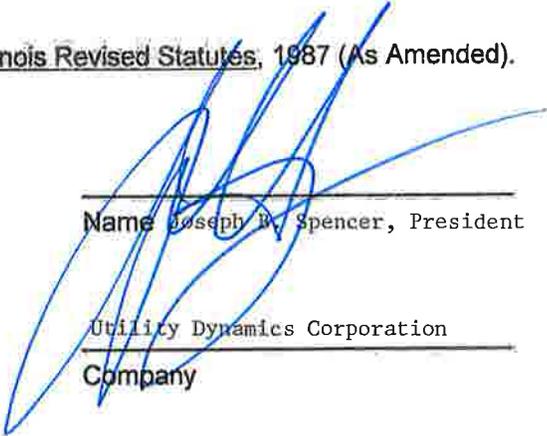

Name Joseph B. Spencer, President

Utility Dynamics Corporation
Company

June 25, 2018
Date

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT

The undersigned, as a duly-authorized representatives of the Contractor, hereby certifies to the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that the Contractor is not barred from Bidding on the Contract, or entering into this Contract known as FY 2018-19 Underground Electric Replacement Contract as result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 or Chapter 38, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1987 (As Amended).



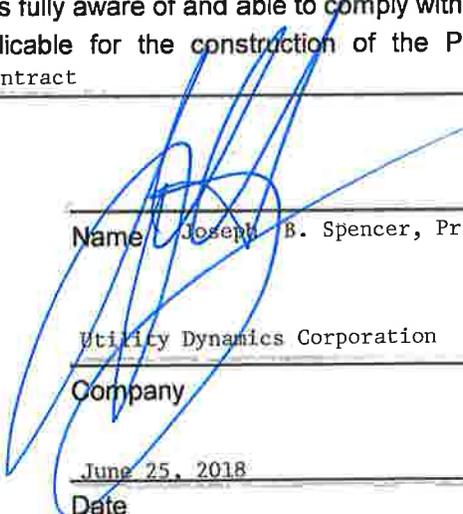
Name Joseph B. Spencer, President

Utility Dynamics Corporation
Company

June 25, 2018

Date

The undersigned, as a duly-authorized representative of the Contractor, hereby certifies to the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that the Contractor is fully aware of and able to comply with all Local, State, and Federal Safety Laws and Regulations applicable for the construction of the Project know as FY 2018-19 Underground Electric Replacement Contract



Name Joseph B. Spencer, President

Utility Dynamics Corporation
Company

June 25, 2018

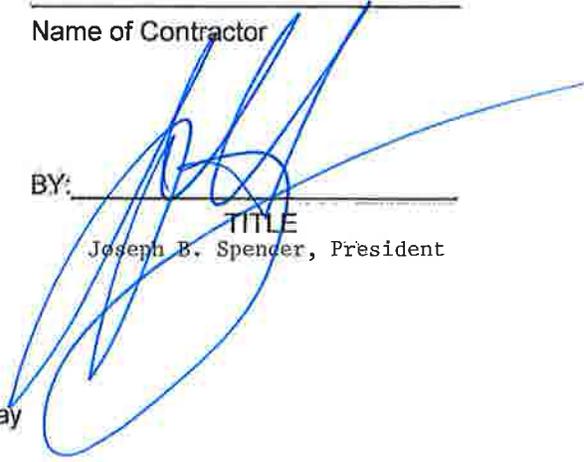
Date

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 11.42.1-1 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that Utility Dynamics Corporation (Contractor) is not currently delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by or owed to the Illinois Department of Revenue, or otherwise in default upon any such tax as defined under Chapter 24, Section 11.42.1, Illinois Revised Statutes.

Utility Dynamics Corporation

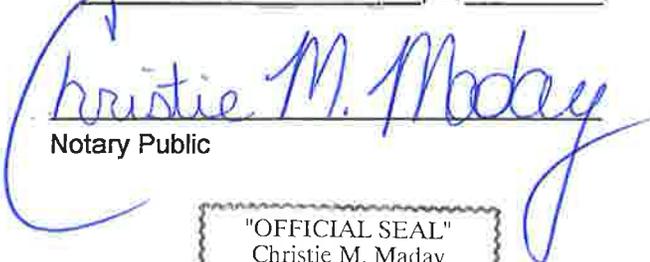
Name of Contractor

BY: 

TITLE

Joseph B. Spender, President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 2018.


Notary Public



PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

BID BOND

1. KNOW ALL MEN that we, _____ as Principal, and as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto _____

(hereafter called the "Owner") in the penal sum of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Bid referred to in paragraph 2 below, but not to exceed _____ dollars (\$ _____), as hereinafter set forth and for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents;

2. WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a Bid to the Owner for the construction of the project known as _____;

3. NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Owner shall accept the Bid of the Principal, and

(a) the Principal shall execute such Contract documents, if any, as may be required by the terms of the Bid and give such Contractor's Bond or Bonds for the performance of the Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished for the Project as may be specified in the Bid, or

(b) in the event of the failure of the Principal to execute such Contract documents, if any, and give such Contractor's Bond or Bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the penal sum hereof, between the amount specified in the Bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith Contract with another party to construct the Project, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this instrument to be executed and their respective corporate seals to be affixed and attested by their duly authorized representatives this _____ day of _____, 20____

_____(seal)
principal

Attest:

secretary

By: _____

title

_____(seal)
Surety

Attest:

secretary

By: _____

title

CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL
(Proposal shall be submitted in ink or typewritten)

TO: City of Geneva

22 South First St., Geneva, IL 60134

(Hereinafter called the "Owner")

ARTICLE I--GENERAL

Section 1 . Offer to Construct.

The undersigned (hereinafter called the "Contractor") hereby proposes to receive and install such materials and equipment as may hereinafter be specified to be furnished by the Owner, and to furnish all other materials and equipment, all machinery, tools, labor, transportation and other means required to construct the project known as

FY 2018-19 Underground Electric Replacement Contract

in strict accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the prices hereinafter stated.

The total length of the project lines shall be determined by taking the sum of all straight horizontal span distances between pole stakes or from center to center of poles, or centerline of structures, carrying conductors, plus the length of service drops, if any, measured horizontally from center of last pole to the point of attachment to the consumer's building.

Section 2. Owner-Furnished Materials.

The Contractor understands and agrees that, if this Proposal is accepted, the Owner will furnish to the Contractor the material set forth in the attached "List of Owner's Materials" and the Contractor will give a receipt therefore in writing to the Owner. The Contractor, further, will on behalf of the Owner accept delivery of such of the materials indicated in the list as not delivered as may be subsequently delivered and will promptly forward to the Owner for payment the supplier's invoice, together with the Contractor's receipt in writing for such materials. The materials referred to are on hand at, or will be delivered to, the locations specified in the List and the Contractor will use such materials in constructing the Project. The contractor is financially responsible for the care and safekeeping of the material until such time that the project is accepted by the City. Damage or loss of such City supplied material will be deducted from the final amount owed to the contractor.

The value of the completed Construction Units certified by the Contractor each month pursuant to Article III, Section 1.a of this Proposal shall be reduced by an amount equal to the value of the materials installed by the Contractor during the preceding month which have been furnished by the Owner or the delivery of which has been furnished by the Owner or the delivery of which has been accepted by the Contractor on behalf of the Owner. Only ninety percent (90%) of the remainder shall be paid prior to the Completion of the Project. The value of such materials shall be computed on the basis of the unit prices stated in the Lists. The value of all Owner-furnished materials not installed in the Project nor returned to the Owner (in good condition) shall be deducted from the final payment to the Contractor.

The Owner shall not be obligated to furnish materials in excess of the quantities, size, kind and type set forth in the attached List. If the Owner furnishes, and the Contractor accepts, materials in excess thereof, the values of such excess materials shall be their actual cost as stated by the Owner.

Information on the shipping schedules of materials listed as "*not delivered*" shall be furnished to the Contractor as necessary during progress of the work. Upon delivery of such materials and/or equipment the Contractor shall promptly receive, unload, transport and handle all materials and equipment listed as "*not delivered*" at its expense and shall be responsible for demurrage, if any.

Section 3. Purchase of Materials Not Furnished by Owner.

The Contractor will purchase all materials and equipment (other than Owner-furnished materials) outright and not subject to any conditional sales agreements, bailment, lease or other agreement reserving unto the seller any right, title or interest therein. All such materials and equipment shall become the property of the Owner when erected in place and Owner has approved such installation as acceptable.

Section 4. Award of Contract.

Before an award of the Contract is made to a Contractor, said Contractor may be required, upon request by the City, to furnish any of the following information:

- a. His performance record
- b. Address and description of his plant or permanent place of business
- c. An itemized list of his equipment
- d. His financial statement
- e. Such additional information as will satisfy them that the Contractor is adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract.

The Proposals received will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the items of work listed and the unit prices offered. In case of discrepancy between the gross sum shown in the Proposal and that obtained by adding the products of the quantities of work and the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern, and any errors found in said products shall be corrected. In awarding Contracts, the Owner will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the Proposals, take into consideration the responsibility of the various Bidders as determined from a study of the data required under the previous article and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

Except in cases where the Owner exercises the right reserved to reject any or all Proposals, the contract will be awarded by the Owner, as soon as practicable after the opening of Proposals, to the Bidder who has submitted the lowest priced Proposal (as determined by Owner's calculations) that complies with all requirements necessary to render it formal and who has satisfied the requirements of the Specifications as to the responsibility of Bidders.

Any Bidder may withdraw his or her Bid by letter or telegraphic request or, with proper identification, by personally securing the Bid Proposal at any time prior to the time fixed for opening of Bids and provided that written confirmation of any telegraphic withdrawal over the signature of the Bidder is placed in the mail and postmarked prior to the time set for Bid opening. Telephonic request to withdraw a Bid will not be considered.

All Bid deposits (except that of the lowest responsible Bidder) will be returned after the lowest responsible Bidder is determined and approved by the City Council. The return of the Bid deposit to the successful Bidder or awardee will be contingent upon that Bidder's or awardee's execution of a written Contract with the City.

The Contract shall be deemed as having been awarded when formal written notice of award has been duly served upon the Bidder to whom the City contemplates awarding the Contract by some officer or agent of the City duly authorized to give such notice and the Contractor shall start construction within twenty-eight (28) calendar days of the award of the Contract.

Unless otherwise specified, if a Contract is not awarded within thirty (30) days after the opening of Proposals, a Bidder may file a written request with the Owner for the withdrawal of his Bid. The Owner will have a maximum of ten (10) days after the receipt of such request to award the Contract or release the Bidder from further obligation.

Section 5. Proposal on a Unit Basis.

The Bidder understands and agrees that the various Construction Units on which Bids are made are defined by symbols and descriptions in this Proposal, that all said Bids are on a unit basis, and that the owner may specify any number or combination of Construction Units that the Owner may deem necessary for the construction of the Project. Separate Construction Units are designated for each different arrangement which may be used in the construction of the Project. This Proposal is based on a consideration of each unit in place and includes only the materials listed on the corresponding Construction Drawings or description of unit where no drawing exists.

Section 6. Familiarity with Conditions.

The Bidder has made a careful examination of the site of the Project to be constructed and of the Plans, Specifications, and form of Contractor's Bond attached hereto, and has become informed as to the location and nature of the proposed construction, the transportation facilities, the kind and character of soil and terrain to be encountered, and the kind of facilities required before and during the construction of the Project, and has become acquainted with the labor conditions, state and local laws and regulations which would affect work on the proposed construction.

Section 7. License.

The Bidder warrants that a Contractor's License (is) (is not) required, and if required it possesses Contractor's License No _____ for the State of _____ in which the Project is located and said license expires on _____, 20____.

Section 8. Proposal Made in Good Faith.

The Bidder warrants that this Proposal is made in good faith and without collusion or connection with any person or persons bidding for the same work.

Section 9. Financial Resources.

The Bidder warrants that it possesses adequate financial resources and agrees that in the event this Proposal is accepted it will furnish a Contractor's Bond in the form attached hereto, in a penal sum not

less than the maximum Contract price, with a Surety or sureties listed by the United States Treasury Department as Acceptable Sureties.

In the event that the Surety or sureties on the performance bond delivered to the Owner contemporaneously with the execution of the Contract or on any Bond or Bonds delivered in substitution thereof or in addition thereto shall at any time become unsatisfactory to the Owner, the Bidder agrees to deliver to the Owner another or an additional Bond.

Section 10. Taxes.

The unit prices(s) for Construction Units in this Proposal include provisions for the payment of all moneys which will be payable by the Contractor or the Owner in connection with the construction of the Project on account of taxes imposed by any taxing authority upon the sale, purchase or use of materials, supplies and equipment, or services or labor of installation thereof to be incorporated in the Project as part of such Construction Units. The Contractor agrees to pay all such taxes, except taxes upon the sale, purchase or use of owner-furnished materials and it is understood that, as to Owner-furnished materials, the values stated in the attached "List of Owner's Materials" include taxes upon the sale, purchase or use of Owner-furnished materials, if applicable. The Contractor will furnish to the appropriate taxing authorities all required information and reports pertaining to the Project, except as to the Owner-furnished materials.

Section 11. Changes in Quantities.

The Bidder understands and agrees that the quantities called for in this Proposal are approximate, and that the total number of units upon which payment shall be made shall be as set forth in the inventory. If the Owner changes the quantity of any unit or units specified in this Proposal by more than 15%, and the materials cost to the Contractor is increased thereby to an extent which would not be adequately compensated by application of the unit prices in this Proposal to the revised quantity of such unit or units, such change, to the extent of the quantities of such units in excess of such 15%, shall be regarded as a change in the construction within the meaning of Article II, Section 1(h) of this Proposal.

Section 12. Description of Contract.

The Notice and Instructions to Bidders, Plans and Specifications for Construction, all attached hereto and made a part hereof together with the Proposal and Acceptance constitute the Contract. The Plans are identified as follows:

Specifications

Staking Sheets

Maps

LIST OF OWNER FURNISHED MATERIALS

Rosenfelder

Total Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1/0 AL primary	8355'	\$2.52	\$21054.60
350 AL triplex	2335'	\$2.27	\$5300.45
#6 CU duplex	995'	\$0.95	\$945.25
Elbow Arrestor	6	\$63.70	\$382.20
1/0 AL ELBOW	35	\$24.70	\$864.50
1/0 AL SPLICES	3	\$25.00	\$75.00
Parking Stand Arrestor	3	\$146.00	\$438.00
Two position vertical feed thrus	6	\$110.00	\$660.00
Ground Assembly(1 + 3PH)	7	\$50.00	\$350.00
100 KVA	1	\$2052.00	\$2052.00
75 KVA	1	\$1674.00	\$1674.00
50 KVA	2	\$1365.00	\$2730.00
UM1-4C-Transformer Pad	4	\$310.00	\$1240.00
3 phase modcan and pad w/ 4way feed thrus	2	\$1609.00	\$3218.00
Pull vault, 3 x 6	1	\$4000.00	\$4000.00
Cable Tags	45	\$0.35	\$15.75
Pedestal	11	\$247.00	\$2717.00
Set screw connectors for transformers	12	\$21.65	\$259.80
Street Lights, 100 w HPS	4	\$900.00	\$3600.00
Locks, 620G	6	\$10.90	\$65.40
4/0 CU grounding wire	100	\$4.20	\$420.00
#2 C-Crimps for grounding	48	\$6.95	\$333.60
#2 Bolt-Crimps for ground rods	6	\$2.25	\$13.50
Pulling Lubricant	3	\$35.70	\$107.10
Aquaseal	5	\$15.64	\$78.20
Scotchcoat – one 15 oz can	5	\$18.14	\$90.70

TOTAL**\$52,685.05**

Ace Hardware Plaza

Total Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1/0 AL splices	6	\$25.00	\$150.00
1/0 AL Primary Cable	3585'	\$2.52	\$9034.20
1/0 AL Elbows	18	\$24.70	\$444.60
Splice box – 3' x 6'	1	\$4000.00	\$4000.00

TOTAL**\$13628.80**

ARTICLE II--CONSTRUCTION

Section 1 . Time and Manner of Construction.

- a. The Bidder agrees to commence construction of the Project on a date (hereinafter called the "Commencement Date") which shall be determined by the Owner after notice in writing of acceptance of the Proposal by the Owner, but in no event will the Commencement Date be before August 1, 2018. The Bidder further agrees to prosecute diligently and to complete construction in strict accordance with the Plans, Specifications and Construction Drawings by the **substantial completion date of February 1, 2019. Landscaping is to be completed by April 25, 2019.** Working hours for this project will be Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. No work allowed on any City Holiday (week of 11/19-11/23/18, 12/24/18, 12/25/18, 1/1/19, 1/14/19, 2/18/19).
- b. The time for Completion of Construction shall be extended for the period of any reasonable delay which is due exclusively to causes beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor, Sub-Contractors and material suppliers, including acts of God, fires, floods, and acts or omissions of the Owner with respect to matters for which the Owner is solely responsible: Provided, however, that no such extension of the time for completion shall be granted the Contractor unless within ten (10) days after the happening of any event relied upon by the Contractor for such an extension of time the Contractor shall have made a request therefore in writing to the Owner, and provided further that no delay in such time of completion or in the progress of the work which results from any of the above causes except acts or omissions of the Owner, shall result in any liability on the part of the Owner.
- c. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his Bid all of the permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present positions and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconveniences, or damage sustained by him due to any interference from the said utility appurtenances or the operation of moving them either by the utilities company or by himself, or an account of any special construction methods required in prosecuting his work due to the existence of said appurtenances.
- d. If separate Contracts are let for work comprising an entire improvement, each Contractor shall conduct his work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by other Contractors. In case of dispute, the Owner shall be the referee and his decision shall be final and binding on all.
- e. Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with his Contract, and shall protect and save harmless the Owner and all agents of the Owner from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by him because of the presence and operations of other Contractors working within the limits of the same improvement. Each Contractor shall assume all responsibility for his work not completed or accepted because of the presence and operations of the other Contractors.

f. The Contractor shall as far as possible arrange his work, and place and dispose of materials being used, so as not to interfere with the operations of the other Contractors within the limits of the same improvement. Contractor shall join his work with that of the others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of the others, all as approved by the Owner.

g. The sequence of construction shall be as set forth below, or if no sequence is set forth below, the sequence of construction shall be as determined by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Owner. Promptly after the award of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a satisfactory progress schedule which shall show the proposed sequence of work, and how the Contractor proposes to complete the various items of work within the number of days set up in the Contract. The progress schedule shall be reviewed and revised periodically as working conditions warrant. The Contractor shall confer with the Owner in regard to the prosecution of the work in accordance with this schedule. This schedule shall be used as a basis for establishing major construction operations, and for checking the progress of the work.

h. The Owner may from time to time during the progress of the construction of the Project make such changes, additions to or subtractions from the Plans and Specifications for Construction, List of Materials and sequence of construction provided for in the previous paragraph which are part of the Contractor's Proposal as conditions may warrant: Provided, however, that if any change in the construction to be done shall require an extension of time, a reasonable extension will be granted at the Contractor's written request. The Contractor shall make a written request therefore to the Owner within ten (10) days after any such change in construction is made. Such written request shall also specify the cost to the Contractor if such change materially increases the cost of construction to the Contractor. The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the reasonable cost thereof in accordance with a Construction Contract Amendment signed by the Owner and the Contractor, but no claim for additional compensation for any such change or addition will be considered unless the Contractor shall have made a written request therefore to the Owner prior to the commencement of work in connection with such change or addition.

i. The Contractor will not perform any work hereunder on Saturdays or Sundays unless there is urgent need for such Saturday or Sunday work and the Owner consents thereto in writing. The time for completion specified in subsection "a" of this Section 1 shall not be affected in any way by inclusion of this subsection nor by the Owner's consent or lack of consent to Saturday or Sunday work hereunder.

Section 2. Protection and Restoration of Property.

The Contractor shall perform work in such a manner as to maximize preservation of beauty, conservation of natural resources and minimize marring and scarring of the landscape and silting of streams. The Contractor shall not deposit trash in streams or waterways, and shall not deposit herbicides or other chemicals or their containers in or near streams, waterways or pastures. From time to time or as may be ordered by the Owner and immediately after completion of the work, the Contractor shall at his own expense clean up and remove all refuse and unused materials of any kind resulting from the work that Contractor is issued by Owner. Upon failure to do so within five (5) calendar days after written request by

the Owner, such clean up may be performed by the Owner and the cost thereof be charged to the Contractor and be deducted from his final estimate. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all his equipment and put the area of the work in a neat and clean condition and do all other cleaning required to complete the work in a professional, workmanlike manner, ready for use and satisfactory to the Owner. The Contractor shall follow, under the general direction of the Owner, the criteria relating to environmental protection as specified herein by the Owner.

If the Contractor desires to use water from hydrants, he shall make contact Geneva Public Works to receive an application, and shall conform to the municipal ordinances, rules, or regulations concerning their use. Water shall be furnished from the hydrant at Public Works, 1800 South Street, Geneva, IL at the Owner's expense unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions. A hydrant meter shall be used. The quantity of water used shall be reported to the Water Department prior to leaving Geneva Public Works.

Fire hydrants shall be accessible at all times to the Fire Department. No material or other obstructions shall be placed closer to a fire hydrant than permitted by municipal ordinances, rules, or regulations, or within five (5) feet of a fire hydrant, in the absence of such ordinances, rules or regulations.

If corporate or private property interferes with the work, the Contractor shall notify, in writing, the owners of such property. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with copies of such notifications and with copies of any agreement between him and the property owners concerning such protection or disposition.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of corporate or private property, such as walls and foundations of buildings, vaults, underground facilities, overhead structures of public utilities, trees, shrubbery, crops, and fences contiguous to the work, of which the Contract does not provide for removal. The Contractor shall protect and carefully preserve all official survey monuments, property marks, section markers, and Geological Survey Monuments, or other similar monuments, until the Owner, or an authorized surveyor or agent has witnessed or otherwise references their location or relocation. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to avoid disturbing any archeological and other historic remains encountered during construction. The Contractor shall notify the Owner of the presence of any such survey or property monuments or archeological and other historic remains as soon as they are discovered.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of property of any character resulting from the method of execution or non-execution of the Contractor's work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials, and such responsibility shall not be released until the work shall have been completed and accepted and the requirements of the Specifications complied with.

The Contractor shall at all times minimize the impact on trees in the work area by ensuring equipment storage/heavy machinery is not stored or used under tree canopies whenever possible. Also when construction requires the cutting of tree roots the technique of root shaping will be used to minimize damage to the affected tree. When such construction takes place it's the contractor's responsibility to notify the Owner while the work is ongoing to assess the condition of the tree and probability of survival. If root cutting is performed, contractor shall take pictures of

the before and after conditions of the root pruning to demonstrate that proper techniques were used.

Whenever public or private property is damaged or destroyed, the Contractor shall at his own expense, restore such property to a condition equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done by repairing, rebuilding, or replacing it as may be directed, or he shall otherwise make good such damage or destruction in an acceptable manner. If he fails to do so, the Owner may after the expiration of a period of forty-eight (48) hours after giving him notice in writing proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due, or which may become due, the Contractor under his Contract.

The contractor shall remove the top six (6) inches of clay and replace with black dirt, grading appropriately and repairing all construction-damaged portions with mulch or seed, fertilizer and excelsior blanket (see specifications for blanket) to promote the growth of new grass. It is also the responsibility of the contractor to return and remove the blanket after the seed has germinated (approximately 4-6 weeks after installation.) if it is not breaking down and disintegrating. If the seed hasn't taken, contractor shall seed again, install new fertilizer and blanket and return in another 4-6 weeks or as directed by City personnel. If a homeowner specifically requests sod, the Contractor will comply after a change order has been executed with the City. The property owner is responsible for watering any grass or sod after the initial installation. Final walk through acceptance of landscaping will be performed a minimum of 6 weeks after completion to insure grass has taken. Contractor shall guarantee plants for one year after satisfactorily planted.

In areas where plant material was disturbed, contractor shall replace plants to match pictures taken prior to construction. If pictures do not cover the area disturbed, contractor will restore to property owner's and City's satisfaction.

If necessary, the Contractor shall remove all mailboxes within the limits of construction that interfere with construction operations and shall erect them at temporary locations. As soon as construction operations permit, he shall set the mailboxes at their permanent locations. This work shall be performed as directed by the Owner. The Contractor shall replace at his own expense any mailbox or post which has been damaged by his operations.

The cost of all materials required and all labor necessary to comply with the above provisions shall be included in the Landscaping portion of the Contract.

Section 3. The Bidder.

The Bidder agrees that in the event this Proposal is accepted it will make available for use in connection with the proposed construction all necessary tools and equipment and qualified personnel (including appropriate supervision).

Section 4. Changes in Construction.

If requested by Owner, in cases of satisfactorily performed work that is subsequently modified, upgraded, or otherwise changed by the Owner, the Contractor agrees to make such changes in construction previously installed in the Project by the Bidder as required by the Owner. The compensation for such

changes shall be agreed upon in writing by the Contractor and the Owner prior to commencement of work in connection with such changes.

No payment shall be made to the Bidder for materials or labor involved in correcting errors or omissions on the part of the Bidder which result in construction not in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Section 5. Construction Not in Proposal.

The Contractor also agrees to do other work not herein provided for and which may be necessary in order to complete the project, or which the Owner may desire, when and as approved and ordered by the Owner. Such extra work shall be paid for at a fair and reasonable price to be mutually agreed upon before a Contract Change Order is issued. The timeframe to complete such additional work shall be mutually agreed to prior to commencement of such additional work.

If the nature of the work is such as to preclude making an estimate of cost prior to the execution of the work or if a fair and reasonable price cannot be mutually agreed upon, the Owner may request the Contractor to proceed with the work on the basis that he be paid at a reasonable cost plus 15 percent. On items of this nature, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner, as soon as possible after the completion of the work, a complete itemized breakdown of the cost of the work. Reasonable costs shall include the actual cost to the Bidder of all material used, of all labor employed (including supervision) and a reasonable rental for machinery and power tools when such are required. Labor costs shall include all wages, assessments and fees paid by the Contractor on the employees' wages, such as compensation insurance, employees' liability insurance, OAB payments and Social Security payments. Reasonable cost shall not include rental of small tools, or buildings, wages for the Contractor or his superintendent, public liability insurance, percentage on Sub-Contractors, allowance for use of capital, or any fees, commissions or profits.

The Contractor shall, if requested, submit to the Owner daily summaries of all labor time charged to extra work, for the Owner's approval, such approved summaries to be the basis for calculating extra labor time.

Section 6. Supervision and Inspection.

- a. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing adequate and satisfactory supervision of all work assigned/performed by a competent supervisory person (herein after called the "Superintendent"). Such individual(s) shall be present at all times during working hours where construction is being carried on. Directions and instructions given to the Superintendent shall be binding upon the Contractor. The cost of providing such supervision shall be borne by the Contractor and built into the applicable unit price rates for performing the assigned work.

It is implied and expected that the Contractor shall employ, in connection with the construction of the Project, capable, experienced and reliable personnel as may be required for the various classes of work to be performed. This includes journeyman lineman for all work in and around energized lines or lines that may become energized.

b. The Owner reserves the right to require the removal from the Project of any employee of the Contractor and Contractors for noncompliance of installation which may include use of improper tools, improper installation, and/or not meeting timelines or schedules for installations, if in the judgment of the Owner such removal shall be necessary in order to protect the interest of the Owner. The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to increase the number of its workforce at contractor's expense to meet schedules in installation. Owner has established all provisions to judge performance based on successful completion of work assignments as measured by Owner's standards. Contractor's obligations shall be to complete the work within the time and in the manner specified in this Proposal.

c. Regardless of any tests of materials made at the source, the Contractor shall carefully inspect all materials before installation and reject any materials which have been damaged or have visible flaws. The manner of construction of the Project, and all materials and equipment used therein, shall be subject to the inspection, tests and approval of the Owner, and the Contractor shall furnish all information required by the Owner concerning the nature or source of any materials incorporated or to be incorporated in the Project. The failure of the Owner to detect irregularities does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to remove or replace materials which are found to be defective after installation. The Owner shall have the right to inspect all payrolls, invoices of materials, and other data and records of the Contractor and of any Sub-Contractor, relevant to the construction of the Project. The Contractor shall provide all reasonable facilities necessary for such inspection and tests. The Owner shall make final inspection of all work, included in the Contract, as soon as practicable after notification by the Contractor that the work is completed and ready for acceptance. If the work is not acceptable to the Owner at the time of such inspection, he shall inform the Contractor as to the particular defects to be remedied before final acceptance can be made. The Contractor shall have an authorized agent accompany the Owner when final inspection is made and, if requested by the Owner, when any other inspection is made.

d. If it is necessary to store materials, they shall be protected in such a manner as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. All stored materials shall be inspected and approved before being placed in storage. Space required shall be provided by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

e. In the event that the Owner shall determine that the construction contains or may contain numerous defects, it shall be the duty of the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety or sureties to have an inspection made, in cooperation with the Owner for the purpose of determining the exact nature, extent and location of such defects. Any such corrective actions, to remedy defective work or materials, shall not be cause for an extension of the schedule. Contractor shall incur costs required to meet stipulations of contract.

f. The Owner may recommend that the Contractor suspend the work wholly or in part for such period or periods as the Owner may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather or such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the satisfactory prosecution of the work or because of the failure of the Contractor to comply with any of the provisions of the Contract: Provided, however, that the Contractor shall not suspend work pursuant to this provision without

written authority from the Owner to do so. The time of completion hereinabove set forth shall be increased by the number of days of any such suspension, except when such suspension is due to the failure of the Contractor to comply with any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that work is suspended by the Contractor with the consent of the Owner, the Contractor before resuming work shall give the Owner at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice thereof in writing.

g. The Contractor will be furnished necessary copies of the plans and special provisions, and he shall have one copy of each available on the work at all times during its prosecution. Contractor shall give the work his constant attention to facilitate the progress thereof, and shall cooperate with the Owner in every way possible. He shall have on the work at all times, a competent, English-speaking representative authorized to receive orders and act on the Contractor's behalf.

Section 7. Defective Materials and Workmanship.

a. The acceptance of any materials, equipment (except Owner-furnished materials) or any workmanship by the Owner shall not preclude the subsequent rejection thereof if such materials, equipment, or workmanship shall be found to be defective after delivery or installation, and any such materials, equipment or workmanship found defective before final acceptance of the construction shall be replaced or remedied, as the case may be, by and at the expense of the Contractor. Any such condemned material or equipment shall be immediately removed from the site of the Project by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment hereunder so long as any defective materials, equipment or workmanship in respect to the Project, of which the Contractor shall have had notice, shall not have been replaced or remedied, as the case may be.

b. Notwithstanding any certificate which may have been given by the Owner, if any materials, equipment (except Owner-furnished materials) or any workmanship which does not comply with the requirements of this Contract shall be discovered within one (1) year after Completion of construction of the Project, the Contractor shall replace such defective materials or equipment or remedy any such defective workmanship within thirty (30) days after notice in writing of the existence thereof shall have been given by the Owner. If the Contractor shall be called upon to replace any defective materials or equipment or to remedy defective workmanship as herein provided, the Owner, if so requested by the Contractor shall de-energize that section of the Project involved in such work. In the event of failure by the Contractor so to do, the Owner may replace such defective materials or equipment or remedy such defective workmanship, as the case may be, and in such event the Contractor shall pay to the Owner the cost and expense thereof.

Section 8. - Traffic Control and Road Conditions.

a. Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

- b. The Contractor shall furnish and place all necessary barricades and warning signs for street and/or lane closings during the work operations. The Contractor shall schedule his work to limit the closing of any one street block for not more than a period of four (4) hours. Tri-Com (911) shall be notified by the Contractor prior to any street closings. Street name, cross streets and duration of closure shall be provided.
- c. The Contractor shall furnish all of the materials, labor and equipment (including flagmen if required) necessary to comply with this provision and all such costs to comply shall be borne by the Contractor and be considered incidental to the Contract.
- d. The Contractor shall notify the Owner at least three (3) days in advance of the starting of any construction work which might in any way inconvenience or endanger traffic, so that arrangements may be made, if necessary, for closing the road and providing suitable detours. The Contractor shall at all times conduct the work in such a manner to insure the least obstruction of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. The convenience of the general public and of residents along the roadway shall be provided for in an adequate and satisfactory manner.
- e. Where the Contractor's equipment is operated on any portion of the traveled surface or structures used by traffic on or adjacent to the section under construction, the Contractor shall clean up traveled surface of all dirt and debris at the end of each day's operations. The cost of this work shall be included in the unit prices Bid and no additional compensation will be allowed. In addition, at the completion of the job, the streets which the Contractor muddied shall be swept clean by use of a street sweeper vehicle. This too, shall be incidental to the Contract.
- f. The traveled surface and structures on or adjacent to the work shall be protected, in a manner satisfactory to the Owner, from damage by lugs or cleats on treads or wheels of equipment.
- g. All equipment used in prosecution of the work shall comply with the legal loading limits established by the statutes of the State of Illinois or local regulations when moved over or operated on any traveled surface or structure unless permission in writing has been issued by the Owner. Before using any equipment which may exceed the legal loading, the Contractor shall secure a permit, allowing ample time for making an analysis of stresses to determine whether or not the proposed loading would be within safe limits. The Owner will not be responsible for any delay in construction operations or for any costs incurred by the Contractor as a result of compliance with the above requirements.

ARTICLE III--PAYMENTS AND RELEASE OF LIENS

Section 1. Payments to Contractor

- a. Within the first fifteen (15) days of each calendar month, the Owner shall make partial payment to the Contractor for construction accomplished during the preceding calendar month on

the basis of completed Construction Units furnished and certified (as satisfactorily complete) to by the Contractor, and approved by the Owner solely for the purposes of payment: Provided, however, that such approval shall not be deemed approval of the workmanship or materials. **Payment shall be made only after receipt of Certified Payroll.** Only ninety percent (90%) of each such estimate approved during the construction of the Project shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor prior to Completion of the Project. Upon completion by the Contractor of the construction of the Project, the Owner will prepare an inventory of the Project showing the total number and character of Construction Units and after checking such inventory with the Contractor, will certify it together with a certificate of the total cost of the construction performed. Upon the approval of such certificates by the Owner, the Owner shall make payment to the Contractor of all amounts to which the Contractor shall be entitled thereunder which shall not have been paid; Provided, however, that such final payment shall be made not later than ninety (90) days after the date of Completion of Construction of the Project, as specified in the Certificate of Completion, unless withheld because of the fault of the Contractor.

b. The Contractor shall be paid on the basis of the number of construction Units actually installed at the direction of the Owner shown by the inventory: Provided, however, that the total cost shall not exceed the maximum Contract price for the construction of the Project as set forth in the Acceptance, unless such excess shall have been approved in writing by the Owner.

c. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section "la" above, the Contractor may, by giving written notice thereof to the Owner, elect to receive payment in full for any Station of the Project upon:

- (1) completion of construction of such Station as certified and approved by the Owner;
- (2) submission to the Owner of the releases of lien and the certificate referred to in Section 2 hereof;
- (3) submission to the Owner of the consent in writing by the Surety or Sureties on the Contractor's Bond to payment in full for such Station prior to Completion of the Project.

d. Interest at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor on all unpaid balances due on monthly estimates, commencing fifteen (15) days after the due date; provided the delay in payment beyond the due date is not caused by any condition within the control of the Contractor. The due date for purposes of such monthly payment shall be the fifteenth day of each calendar month provided (1) the Contractor on or before the twentieth day of the preceding month shall have submitted its certification of construction completed during the preceding month and (2) the Owner on or before the fifteenth day of such month shall have approved such certification. If for reasons not due to the Contractor's fault, such approval shall not have been given on or before the fifteenth day of such month, the due date for purposes of this subsection d shall be the fifteenth day of such month notwithstanding the absence of the approval of the certification.

e. Interest at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor on the final payment for the Project or any completed Section thereof, commencing fifteen (15) days after the due date. The due date for purposes of such final payment shall be the date of approval by the Owner of all of the documents requiring such approval, as a condition precedent to the making of final payment, or ninety (90) days after the date of Completion of Construction of the Project, as specified in the Certificate of Completion, whichever date is earlier.

f. No payment shall be due while the Contractor is in default in respect of any of the provisions of this Contract and the Owner may withhold from the Contractor or the Owner based upon an alleged failure of the Contractor to perform the work hereunder in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.

Section 2. Release of Liens and Certificate of Contractor.

(See sample Waiver and Release of Lien and sample Certificate of Contractor.) Upon the completion by the Contractor of the construction of the Project (or any Station thereof if the Contractor shall elect to receive payment in full for any Station when completed as provided above) but prior to final payment to the Contractor, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner releases of all liens and of rights to claim any lien, in the form attached hereto from all manufacturers, materialmen, and Sub-Contractors furnishing services or materials for the Project or such Station and a certificate in the form attached hereto to the effect that all labor used on or for the Project or such Station has been paid and that all such releases have been submitted to the Owner.

Section 3. Payments to Materialmen and Sub-Contractors.

The Contractor shall pay each materialman, and each Sub-Contractor, if any, within five (5) days after receipt of any payment from the Owner, the amount thereof allowed the Contractor for and on account of materials furnished or construction performed by each materialman or each Sub-Contractor.

ARTICLE IV--PARTICULAR UNDERTAKINGS OF THE BIDDER

Section 1 - Protection to Persons and Property.

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions for the safety of employees on the work and of the public, and shall comply with all applicable provisions of Federal, State, and Municipal safety laws and building and construction codes, as well as the safety rules and regulations of the Owner. All machinery and equipment and other physical hazards shall be guarded in accordance with the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" of the Associated General Contractors of America unless such instructions are incompatible with Federal, State, or Municipal laws or regulations.

The following provisions shall not limit the generality of the above requirements:

- a. The Contractor shall at no time and under no circumstances cause or permit any employee of the Contractor to perform any work upon energized lines, or upon poles carrying energized lines, unless otherwise specified in the Notice and Instructions to Contractors.
- b. The Contractor shall so conduct the construction of the Project as to cause the least possible obstruction of Public highways.
- c. The Contractor shall provide and maintain all such guard lights and other protection for the public as may be required by applicable statutes, ordinances and regulations or by local conditions.
- d. Temporary water, light, power, sanitary and other utility service shall be arranged for by the Contractor for construction purposes at its own expense.
- e. The Contractor shall do all things necessary or expedient to properly protect any and all adjacent lines, highways and any and all property of others from damage, and in the event that any such lines, highways or other property are damaged in the course of construction of the Project, the Contractor shall at its own expense restore any or all of such damaged property immediately to as good a state as before such damage occurred.
- f. The Project, from the commencement of work to completion, or to such earlier date or dates when the Owner may take possession and control in whole or in part as hereinafter provided shall be under the charge and control of the Contractor and during such period of control by the Contractor all risks in connection with the construction of the Project and the materials to be used therein shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall make good and full repair all injuries and damages to the Project or any portion thereof under the control of the Contractor by reason of any act of God or other casualty or cause whether or not the same shall have occurred by reason of the Contractor's negligence. The Contractor shall hold the Owner harmless from any and all claims for injuries to persons or for damage to property happening by reason of any negligence on the part of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's agents or employees during the control by the Contractor of the Project or any part thereof.

g. Any and all excess earth, rock, debris, underbrush and other useless material shall be removed by the Contractor from the site of the Project as rapidly as practicable as the work progresses.

h. Upon violation by the Contractor of any of the provisions of this section, after written notice of such violation given to the Contractor by the Owner, the Contractor shall immediately correct such violation. Upon failure of the Contractor so to do the Owner may correct such violation at the Contractor's expense: Provided, however, that the Owner may, if it deems it necessary or advisable, correct such violation at the Contractor's expense without such prior notice to the Contractor.

i. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner monthly reports in duplicate of all accidents, giving such data as may be prescribed by the Owner.

j. The Contractor shall not proceed with the cutting of trees or clearing of right-of-way without written notification from the property owner that proper authorization has been received, and the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner whenever any property owner objects to the trimming or felling of any trees or the performance of any other work on its land in connection with the Project and shall obtain the consent in writing of the owner before proceeding in any such case.

k. Where the right-of-way of the project traverses cultivated lands, the Contractor shall limit the movement of its crews and equipment so as to cause as little damage as possible to crops, orchards or property and shall endeavor to avoid marring the lands. All fences which are necessarily opened or moved during the construction of the Project shall be replaced in as good condition as they were found and precautions shall be taken to prevent the escape of livestock. Except as otherwise provided in the descriptions of underground plowing and trenching assembly units, the Contractor shall not be responsible for loss of or damage to crops, orchards, or property (other than livestock) on the right-of-way necessarily incident to the construction of the Project and not caused by negligence or inefficient operation of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for all other loss of or damage to crops, orchards, or property, whether on or off the right-of-way, and for all loss of or damage to livestock caused by the construction of the Project. The right-of-way for purposes of this section shall consist of an area ten (10) feet on both sides of the center line of the route of the Project lines, plus such area reasonably required by the Contractor for access to the route of the Project lines from public roads to carry on construction activities.

l. The Contractor will furnish, prior to the commencement of underground distribution construction, proof satisfactory to the Owner, of compliance with requirements of highway and road authorities having jurisdiction, including without limitation, the furnishing of a bond or other guaranty, and approval by such authorities of the equipment and methods of construction and repair to be used by the Contractor.

m. The Contractor shall be responsible for adhering to OSHA and all City of Geneva Policies and Procedures regarding Confined Space Entry. The Contractor shall supply all the necessary confined space entry equipment.

Section 2. Insurance.

The Contractor shall take out and maintain throughout the construction period insurance in the following minimum requirements:

a. Workmen's Compensation & Employer's Liability. This insurance shall protect Contractor and the Company against all claims under applicable state workmen's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against all claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a workmen's compensation law. This policy shall include "All States" endorsement.

The liability limits shall not be less than:

Workmen's Compensation	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$1,000,000 each employee

b. Comprehensive Automobile Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on or off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, nonowned, or hired.

The General Liability limits shall be not less than:

Bodily Injury	\$2 Million (each person)
	\$2 Million (each occurrence)
Property Damage	\$2 Million

c. Comprehensive General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to persons other than his employees or damage to property of the Owner or others arising out of any act of omission of the Bidder or his agents, employees, or Sub-Contractors. The policy shall also include protection against claims insured by usual personal injury liability coverage a "protective liability" endorsement to insure the Contractual liability assumed by the Contractor, and "Completed Operations and Products Liability" coverage (to remain in force during the correction period).

The liability limits shall be not less than:

Bodily Injury	\$2 Million (each person)
	\$2 Million (each occurrence)

Property Damage \$2 Million (each occurrence)
 \$3 Million (aggregate)

d. Installation Floater. The Contractor shall secure and maintain installation floater insurance on all materials and equipment installed under the Contract. This insurance shall protect the Contractor and the Owner from all risks of physical loss or damage to materials and equipment not otherwise covered under builder's risk insurance, while in warehouse or storage areas during installation, during testing, and after the work is completed. Installation floater insurance shall be of the "all risks" type, with coverage designed for the circumstances that may occur in the particular work included in the Contract. No exclusions shall be permitted with respect to this policy unless specifically authorized by the Owner in writing. The coverage shall be for an amount not less than the insurable value of the work at completion, less the value of the materials and equipment insured under builder's risk insurance. The value shall include the aggregate value of the Owner-furnished equipment and materials to be erected or installed by the Contractor not otherwise insured under builder's risk insurance.

Installation floater insurance shall provide for losses to be payable to the Contractor and the Owner as their interests may appear. The policy shall contain a provision that in the event of payment for any loss under the coverage provided, the insurance company shall have no rights of recovery against the Contractor or the Owner.

e. Additional Named Insured. The Owner and its employees, agents, and representatives shall be named additional insured on all insurance certificates.

f. Cancellation Notice. The standard ACCORD will not be accepted as proof of insurance unless the cancellation provisions have been altered to assure the Owner a minimum ten (10) days notice of cancellation.

Certificates of insurance shall be filed and approved by the Owner before starting construction or within ten (10) days after the execution of the Contract, whichever date is reached first.

The Owner shall have the right at any time to require public liability insurance and property damage liability insurance greater than those required in subsections b and c of this Section. In any such event, the additional premium or premiums payable solely as the result of such additional insurance shall be added to the Contract price.

The Contractor shall furnish a certificate evidencing compliance with the foregoing requirements.

Section 3. Indemnification.

To the fullest extent permitted by laws and regulations, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner and their officers, directors, partners, consultants, agents, and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses direct, indirect, or consequential (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work by the Contractor, any Sub-

Contractor, any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

In any and all claims against the Owner or any of their officers, directors, partners, consultants, agents, or employees by any employee of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor, any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, this indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any such Sub-Contractor or other person or organization under workers or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts, nor shall this indemnification obligation be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of insurance coverage provided by the Owner, the Contractor, or any of his Sub-Contractors.

Section 4. Release of Liability.

Acceptance by the Contractor of the last payment shall be a release to the Owner and every officer and agent thereof from all claims and liability hereunder for anything done or furnished for or relating to the work, or for any act or neglect of the Owner or of any person relating to or affecting the work.

Section 5. Delivery of Possession and Control to Owner.

a. Upon written request of the Owner the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner full possession and control of any portion of the Project provided the Contractor shall have been paid at least ninety percent (90%) of the cost of construction of such portion. Upon such delivery of the possession and control of any portion of the Project to the Owner, the risk and obligations of the Contractor as set forth in Article IV, Section 1 f hereof with respect to such portion of the Project so delivered to the Owner shall be terminated; Provided however, that nothing herein contained shall relieve the Contractor of any liability with respect to defective materials and workmanship as contained in Article II Section 7, hereof.

b. Where the construction of a Section as hereinbefore defined in Article II, Section 1g and Article III, Section 1c shall have been completed by the Contractor, the Owner agrees, after receipt of a written request from the Contractor, to accept delivery of possession and control of such Section upon the issuance by the Owner of a written statement that the Section has been inspected and found acceptable by the Owner. Upon such delivery of the possession and control of any such Section to the Owner, the risk and obligations of the Contractor as set forth in Article IV, Section 1 f hereof with respect to such Section so delivered to the Owner shall be terminated: Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall relieve the Contractor of any liability with result to defective materials or workmanship as contained in Article II, Section 7 hereof.

Section 6. Assessment of Guarantees.

All guarantees of materials and workmanship running in favor of the Contractor shall be transferred and assigned to the Owner prior to the time the Contractor receives final payment.

Section 7. Energizing the Project.

Prior to Completion of the Project the Owner, upon written notice to the Contractor, may test the construction thereof by temporarily energizing any portion or portions thereof. During the period of such test the portion or portions of the Project so energized shall be considered within the possession and control of the Owner and governed by the provisions of Section 5 of this Article. Upon written notice to the Contractor by the Owner of the completion of such test and upon deenergizing the lines involved therein said portion or portions of the Project shall be considered as returned to the possession and control of the Contractor unless the Owner shall elect to continue possession and control in the manner provided in Section 5 of this Article. Contractor is responsible for providing underground locating of all new facilities that were constructed by the Contractor (or under Contractor's authority) in the project area until such time as they have been accepted by the Owner.

ARTICLE V--REMEDIES

Section 1. Completion on Contractor's Default.

If default shall be made by the Contractor or by any Sub-Contractor in the performance of any of the terms of this Proposal, the Owner, without in any manner limiting its legal and equitable remedies in the circumstances, may serve upon the Contractor and the Surety or Sureties upon the Contractor's Bond or Bonds a written notice requiring the Contractor to cause such default to be corrected forthwith. Unless within twenty (20) days after the service of such upon the Contractor such default shall be corrected or are for the correction thereof satisfactory to the Owner shall be made by the Contractor or its Surety or Sureties, the Owner may take the construction of the Project and prosecute the same to completion by Contract or otherwise for the account and at the expense of the Contractor, and the Contractor and its Surety or Sureties shall be liable to the Owner for any cost or expense in excess of the Contract price occasioned thereby. In such event Owner may take possession of and utilize, in completing the construction of the Project, any materials, tools, supplies, equipment, appliances, and plant belonging to Contractor or any of its Sub-Contractors, which may be situated at the site of the Project. The Owner in such contingency may exercise any rights, claims or demands which the Contractor may have against third persons in connection with this Contract and for such purpose the Contractor does hereby assign, transfer and set over unto the Owner all such rights, claims and demands.

Section 2. Liquidated Damages.

The time of the Completion of Construction of the Project is of the essence of the Contract. Should the Contractor neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the construction in the time herein agreed upon, after giving effect to extensions of time, if any, herein provided, then, in event and in view of the difficulty of estimating with exactness damages caused by such delay, the Owner shall have the right to deduct from and retain out of such moneys which may be then due, or which may become due, and payable to the Contractor the sum of five hundred and fifty dollars (\$550.00) per calendar day for each and every day that such construction is delayed on its completion beyond the specified time, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty; if the amount due and to become due from the Owner to Contractor is insufficient to pay in full any such liquidated damages, the Contractor shall pay to the Owner the amount necessary to effect such payment in full: Provided, however, that the Owner shall promptly to notify the Contractor in writing of the manner in which the amount retained, deducted or claimed as liquidated damages was computed.

Section 3. Cumulative Remedies.

Every right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Owner shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to every right and remedy now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute and the pursuit of any right or remedy shall not be construed as an election: Provided, however, that the provisions of Section 2 of this Article shall be the exclusive measure of damages for failure by the Contractor to complete the construction of the Project within the time agreed upon.

ARTICLE VI--MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1 . Definitions.

- a. The term "Bidder" shall mean any individual, firm, partnership, or corporation submitting a Proposal for the work contemplated, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.
- b. The term "Project" shall mean the electric system, or portions thereof, described in the Plans and Specifications for Construction.
- c. The term "Completion of Construction" shall mean full performance by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract and all amendments and revisions thereof except the Contractor's obligations in respect of (1) Releases of Liens and Certificate of Contractor under Article III, Section 2 hereof and (2) the inventory referred to in Article III, Section I hereof and (3) other final documents. The term "Completion of the Project" shall mean full performance by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract and all amendments and revisions thereof. The Certificate of Completion, signed by the Owner and approved in writing by the Owner, shall be the sole and conclusive evidence as to the date of Completion of Construction and as to the fact of Completion of the Project.
- d. The term "Owner" shall be the city, sanitary district or other municipality, corporation, partnership or individual initiating the project, acting through its legally constituted officials, officers, or employees.
- e. The term "Contractor" shall be the Bidder awarded the Contract for the work.
- f. The term "Sub-Contractor" shall be the individual, firm, partnership, or corporation to whom the Contractor, with written consent of the Owner, sublets, assigns, or otherwise disposes of any part of the work covered by the Contract.
- g. The term "Proposal" shall be the offer of a Bidder to perform the work described by the Contract Documents when made out and submitted on the prescribed Proposal Form, properly signed and guaranteed.
- h. The term "Bid Bond" shall be the security designated in the Proposal to be furnished by the Bidder as a guaranty that said Bidder will enter into a Contract with the Owner for the acceptable performance of the work and will furnish the required Contract Bond, if the work is awarded to him.
- i. The term "Contract" shall be the written agreement covering the performance of the work and the furnishing of labor and materials for the construction of the work. The contract includes the notice to Bidders, Proposal, Contract Bond, Specifications, plans, any and all supplemental agreements, and any and all special provisions.

j. The term "Contract Bond" shall be the approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and his Surety as a guaranty that he will execute the work in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

k. The term "Surety" shall be the corporate body, individual, or individuals, which engage to be responsible for the Bidder's acts in the execution of the Contract in the event of its being awarded to him; or, which are bound with and for the Contractor to insure his acceptable performance of the Contract, his payment of all obligations pertaining to the work, and his fulfillment of such other conditions as may be specified or otherwise required by law.

l. The term "Award" shall be the decision of the Owner to accept the Proposal of the lowest responsible Bidder for the work, subject to the execution and approval of a satisfactory Contract thereof and bond to secure the performance thereof, and to such other conditions as may be specified or otherwise required by law.

m. The term "Inspector" shall be the authorized representatives of the Owner assigned to make detailed inspection of any or all portions of the work or material therefor.

n. The term "Notice to Bidders" shall be the official notice, included in the Proposal form inviting Bids for the proposed improvement.

o. The term "Special Provisions" shall be specific directions, provisions, requirements, and revisions of the Specifications peculiar to the work under consideration which are not satisfactorily provided for in the Specifications. The special provisions set forth the final contractual intent as to the manner involved. The special provisions included in the Contract shall not operate to annul those portions of the Specifications with which they are not in conflict.

p. The term "Specifications" shall be the body of directions, provisions, and requirements contained here in, or in any supplement to this document referred to in the special provisions, together with written agreements and all documents of any description made or to be made pertaining to the method or manner of performing the work, the quantities, or the quality of materials to be furnished under the Contract.

q. The term "The Work" shall be the improvement advertised for Bids, described in the Proposal form, indicated on the plans, and covered in the Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract, authorized alterations, extensions and deductions, and supplementary agreements, or any part or parts thereof, including labor, tools, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary for satisfactory completion of the improvements.

r. The term "Written Notice" shall be considered as served when delivered in person or sent by registered mail to the individual, firm or corporation or to the last business address of such known to him who serves the notice.

a. Change of Address: It shall be the duty of each party to advise the other parties of the Contract as to any change in his business address until completion of the Contract.

s. The term "Act of God" shall be an earthquake, flood, cyclone or other cataclysmic phenomenon of nature. Rain, wind, flood or other natural phenomenon of normal intensity for the locality shall not be construed as an Act of God and no reparation shall be made to the Contractor for damages to the work resulting there from.

t. The term "Contents of the Proposal Form" shall be those forms which with the qualified Bidders will be furnished stating the location and description of the work contemplated, the approximate quantities of work to be performed or materials to be furnished, the amount of the proposed guaranty, requirements pertaining to labor, and the date, time, and place of filing and opening Proposals. All documents bound with or attached to the Proposal shall be considered a part thereof, and shall not be detached or altered.

Section 2. Patent Infringement.

The Bidder shall save harmless and indemnify the Owner from any and all claims, suits and proceedings for the infringement of any patent or patents covering any materials or equipment used in construction of the Project.

Section 3. Permits for Explosives.

All permits necessary for the handling or use of dynamite or other explosives in connection with the construction of the Project shall be obtained by and at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be governed by the rules and regulations of the Department of Mines and Minerals of the State of Illinois and any local regulations which govern the use of explosives.

Section 4. Compliance with Statutes and Regulations.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable ordinances, rules, and regulations pertaining to the work. The Bidder acknowledges that it is familiar with the so-called "Kick-Back" Statute (48 Stat. 948), and regulations issued pursuant thereto, and 18 U.S.C. 287, 1001, as amended. The Bidder understands that the regulations and orders of governmental agencies having jurisdiction in the premises.

Section 5. Equal Opportunity Provisions.

a. Bidder's Representations.

The Bidder represents that:

It has _____, does not have _____ 100 or more employees, and it has _____, has not _____ furnished the Equal Employment Opportunity--Employers Information Report EEO-1, Standard Form 100, required of employers with 100 or more employees pursuant to executive Order 11246 and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

The Bidder agrees that it will obtain, prior to the award of any subcontract for more than \$10,000 hereunder to a Sub-Contractor with 100 or more employees, a statement, signed by the proposed Sub-Contractor, that the proposed Sub-Contractor has filed a current report on Standard Form 100.

The Bidder agrees that if it has 100 or more employees and has not submitted a report on Standard Form 100 for the current reporting year and that if this Contract will amount to more than \$10,000, the Bidder will file such report, as required by law, and notify the Owner in writing of such filing prior to the Owner's acceptance of this Proposal.

b. Equal Opportunity Clause. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this Equal Opportunity Clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.

(6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the Equal Opportunity Clause of this Contract or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The Contractor will include this Equal Opportunity Clause in every Sub-Contractor purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Sub-Contractor or vendor.

c. Certificate of Nonsegregated Facilities. The Bidder certifies that it does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Bidder certifies further that it will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Bidder agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this Contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting room, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The Bidder agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certification from proposed Sub-Contractors for specific time periods) it will obtain identical certifications from proposed Sub-Contractors prior to the award of Subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause, and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

Section 6. Franchises and Rights-of-way.

The Contractor shall be under no obligation to obtain or assist in obtaining; Any franchises, authorizations, permits or approvals required to be obtained by the Owner from federal, state, county, municipal or other authorities; any rights-of-way over private lands; or any agreements from the Owner and third parties with respect to joint use of poles, crossing or other matter incident to the construction and operation of the Project.

Section 7. Nonassignment of Contract.

The Contractor shall perform directly and without subcontracting not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) of the construction of the Project, to be calculated on the basis of the total Contract price. The Contractor shall not assign the Contract effected by an acceptance of this Proposal or any interest in any funds that may be due or become due hereunder or enter into any contract with any person, firm or corporation for the performance of the Contractor's obligations hereunder or any part thereof, without the

approval in writing of the Owner and of the Surety and Sureties on any Bond furnished by the Contractor for the faithful performance of the Contractor's obligations hereunder. If the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, and any Surety or Sureties on the Contractor's Bond or Bonds, shall enter into a subcontract with any Sub-Contractor for the performance of any part of this Contract, the Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of such Sub-Contractor and of persons employed by such Sub-Contractor as the Contractor would be for its own acts and omissions and those of persons directly employed by it.

Section 8. Extension to Successors and Assigns.

Each and all of the covenants and agreements herein contained shall extend to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

Section 9. Contractor.

Upon acceptance of this Proposal, the successful Bidder shall be the Contractor and all references in the Proposal to the Bidder shall apply to the Contractor.

Section 10. Addenda: Any questions relating to the Contract that requires a response from the City of Geneva must be submitted in writing (email, fax or mail) by Thursday, June 21, 2018 at 9:00 a.m. The City of Geneva will provide response by email by Friday, June 22, 2018 at 9:00 a.m. No further Addendum will be made after this point in time.

The Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No.	<u>1</u>	dated	<u>6-13-18</u>	initialed	
Addendum No.	_____	dated	_____	initialed	_____
Addendum No.	_____	dated	_____	initialed	_____

Section 11. Prevailing Wage.

This contract calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/01 et seq. ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website at: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage, notice and record keeping duties.

- a. Contractor or his Sub-Contractor shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amount accrued at the time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the advertised Specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or Sub-Contractor and such laborers and mechanics;
- b. The scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the Contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work; and
- c. There may be withheld from the Contractor so much of accrued payment as may be considered necessary by the city controller to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the Contractor or any Sub-Contractor on the work for the difference between the rates of wages

required by such laborers and mechanics except those amounts properly deducted or refunded pursuant to the terms of the Davis-Bacon Act (USC, Title 40, Sec. 276a) and interpretations thereof.

d. The overtime pay to which a laborer or mechanic working on the contract is entitled shall be that overtime pay to which he is entitled by any agreement he may have made with the Contractor or Sub-Contractor, or by any applicable provision of law, but in no such event shall such amount be less than the prevailing wage for such overtime.

e. The minimum wages to be paid to the various laborers and mechanics, have been determined to be prevailing for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Contract work in the vicinity.

f. Please be aware of the following requirements of the Illinois Department of Labor for the Contractor and every Subcontractor working on public improvement projects in Illinois. There will be no exception to these public acts under this contract. Starting from the date the notice to proceed is issued the Contractor and the subcontractor will submit certified payroll records every calendar month for work that was completed and paid for as stated below.

- i. **CERTIFIED PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS (PUBLIC ACT 94-0515):** Effective August 10, 2005 Contractors and Subcontractors on public works projects must submit certified payroll records on a monthly basis to the public body in charge of the construction project, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the Contractor is aware that filing records he or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

The certified payroll records must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any Contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

Prevailing Wage rates for
Kane County effective
Sept. 1, 2017

Trade Title	Region	Type	Class	Base Wage	Fore-man Wage	M-F OT	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pension	Vacation	Training
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	ALL	ALL		41.20	42.20	1.5	1.5	2	13.77	13.20	0.00	0.50
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	ALL	BLD		37.46	39.96	1.5	1.5	2	11.62	11.06	0.00	0.72
BOILERMAKER	ALL	BLD		48.49	52.86	2	2	2	6.97	19.61	0.00	0.90
BRICK MASON	ALL	BLD		45.38	49.92	1.5	1.5	2	10.45	16.68	0.00	0.90
CARPENTER	ALL	ALL		46.35	48.35	1.5	1.5	2	11.79	18.88	0.00	0.63
CEMENT MASON	ALL	ALL		44.84	46.84	2	1.5	2	10.00	21.01	0.00	0.50
CERAMIC TILE FNISHER	ALL	BLD		38.56	38.56	1.5	1.5	2	10.63	18.08	0.00	0.63
COMMUNICATION TECH	N	BLD		38.15	40.55	1.5	1.5	2	12.18	12.77	0.00	0.67
COMMUNICATION TECH	S	BLD		40.15	42.55	1.5	1.5	2	11.51	11.24	0.00	1.41
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	ALL	ALL		37.89	51.48	1.5	1.5	2	5.00	11.75	0.00	0.38
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	ALL	HWY		41.45	56.38	1.5	1.5	2	5.50	12.87	0.00	0.73
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	ALL	ALL		29.30	51.48	1.5	1.5	2	5.00	9.09	0.00	0.29
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	ALL	HWY		32.00	56.38	1.5	1.5	2	5.50	9.92	0.00	0.66
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	ALL	ALL		45.36	51.48	1.5	1.5	2	5.00	14.06	0.00	0.45
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	ALL	HWY		49.67	56.38	1.5	1.5	2	5.50	15.40	0.00	0.88
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	ALL	ALL		30.34	51.48	1.5	1.5	2	5.00	9.40	0.00	0.30
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	ALL	HWY		33.14	56.38	1.5	1.5	2	5.50	10.29	0.00	0.59
ELECTRICIAN	N	ALL		47.29	51.69	1.5	1.5	2	14.58	15.87	0.00	0.95
ELECTRICIAN	S	BLD		47.72	51.97	1.5	1.5	2	14.81	13.36	0.00	1.67
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	ALL	BLD		51.94	58.43	2	2	2	14.43	14.96	4.16	0.90
FENCE ERECTOR	ALL	ALL		45.56	49.20	2	2	2	11.02	21.51	0.00	0.70
GLAZIER	ALL	BLD		42.45	43.95	1.5	1.5	2	14.04	20.14	0.00	0.94
HT/FROST INSULATOR	ALL	BLD		50.50	53.00	1.5	1.5	2	12.12	12.96	0.00	0.72
IRON WORKER	ALL	ALL		45.61	49.25	2	2	2	11.52	22.65	0.00	0.81
LABORER	ALL	ALL		41.20	41.95	1.5	1.5	2	13.77	13.20	0.00	0.50

LATHER	ALL	ALL		46.35	48.35	1.5	1.5	2	11.79	18.88	0.00	0.63
MACHINIST	ALL	BLD		33.95	33.95	1.5	1.5	2	10.45	8.95	1.85	0.47
MARBLE FINISHERS	ALL	ALL		44.63	49.09	1.5	1.5	2	10.45	16.28	0.00	0.59
MARBLE MASON	ALL	BLD		31.20	31.20	1.5	1.5	2	13.77	13.20	0.00	0.50
MATERIAL TESTER I	ALL	ALL		36.20	36.20	1.5	1.5	2	13.77	13.20	0.00	0.50
MATERIALS TESTER II	ALL	ALL		46.35	48.35	1.5	1.5	2	11.79	18.88	0.00	0.63
MILLWRIGHT	ALL	ALL		50.10	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	1	48.80	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	2	46.25	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	3	44.50	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	4	53.85	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	5	51.10	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	6	53.10	54.10	2	2	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	BLD	7	38.00	38.00	1.5	1.5	2	18.05	13.60	1.90	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	1	48.30	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	2	47.75	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	3	45.70	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	4	44.30	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	5	43.10	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	6	51.30	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
OPERATING ENGINEER	ALL	HWY	7	49.30	52.30	1.5	1.5	2	18.80	14.35	2.00	1.30
ORNAMNTL IRON WORKER	ALL	ALL		45.06	48.66	2	2	2	10.52	20.76	0.00	0.70
PAINTER	ALL	ALL		44.18	46.18	1.5	1.5	1.5	10.30	8.20	0.00	1.35
PAINTER SIGNS	ALL	BLD		37.45	42.05	1.5	1.5	2	2.60	3.18	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIVER	ALL	ALL		46.35	48.35	1.5	1.5	2	11.79	18.88	0.00	0.63
PIPEFITTER	ALL	BLD		47.50	50.50	1.5	1.5	2	14.00	17.85	0.00	0.89
PLASTERER	ALL	BLD		49.25	52.20	1.5	1.5	2	14.34	13.35	0.00	1.28
PLUMBER	ALL	BLD		42.30	45.30	1.5	1.5	2	9.08	12.14	0.00	0.58
ROOFER	ALL	BLD										

SHEETMETAL WORKER	ALL	BLD	45.77	47.77	1.5	1.5	2	10.65	14.10	0.00	0.82
SIGN HANGER	ALL	BLD	26.07	27.57	1.5	1.5	2	3.80	3.55	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	ALL	BLD	47.20	49.20	1.5	1.5	2	12.25	11.55	0.00	0.55
STEEL ERECTOR	ALL	ALL	45.56	49.20	2	2	11.02	21.51	0.00	0.70	
STONE MASON	ALL	BLD	45.38	49.92	1.5	1.5	2	10.45	16.68	0.00	0.90
TERRAZZO FINISHER	ALL	BLD	40.54	40.54	1.5	1.5	2	10.65	12.76	0.00	0.73
TERRAZZO MASON	ALL	BLD	44.38	47.88	1.5	1.5	2	10.65	14.15	0.00	0.82
TILE MASON	ALL	BLD	35.29	39.29	1.5	1.5	2	10.85	13.88	0.00	0.86
TRAFFIC SAFETY WRKR	ALL	HWY	33.50	35.10	1.5	1.5	2	8.10	7.62	0.00	0.25
TRUCK DRIVER	ALL	ALL	36.30	36.85	1.5	1.5	2	8.10	9.76	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	ALL	ALL	36.45	36.85	1.5	1.5	2	8.10	9.76	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	ALL	ALL	36.65	36.85	1.5	1.5	2	8.10	9.76	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	ALL	ALL	36.85	36.85	1.5	1.5	2	8.10	9.76	0.00	0.15
TUCKPOINTER	ALL	BLD	45.42	46.42	1.5	1.5	2	8.32	15.42	0.00	0.80

Legend

M-F OT Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

OSA Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

OSH Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays and Holidays

H/W Health/Welfare benefit

Explanations KANE COUNTY

ELECTRICIANS AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN (NORTH) - Townships of Burlington, Campton, Dundee, Elgin, Hampshire, Plato, Rutland, St. Charles (except the West half of Sec. 26, all of Secs. 27, 33, and 34, South half of Sec. 28, West half of Sec. 35), Virgil and Valley View CCC and Elgin Mental Health Center.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN

Construction, installation, maintenance and removal of telecommunication facilities (voice, sound, data and video), telephone, security systems, fire alarm systems that are a component of a multiplex system and share a common cable, and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area network), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated system digital network), pulling of wire in raceways, but not the installation of raceways.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum;

Laser Screenshot; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types; Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Treback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engines); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc.; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.;

Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes; Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - FLOATING

Diver, Diver Wet Tender, Diver Tender, ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

TRAFFIC SAFETY - work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary lane markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman;

Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dummpan; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turntrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turntrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION UNITS -- NEW CONSTRUCTION

Section UD -- Underground Cable Assembly Units

An underground assembly unit consists of the installation of one thousand feet of cable in installed conduit or trench for underground primaries, secondaries or services. It does not include the conduit, plowing, trenching and backfilling, or the termination of the primary cable, which are provided for in other assembly units. It includes the presence of a journeyman lineman at each end of the cable pull actively participating and directing the operations of cable pulling. It includes the tagging, connection and sealing of primary, secondary and service cables and conductors. Buried cable may be spliced only when and where permitted by the Owner. In computing the compensation to the Contractor for underground cable assembly units, only the distance between stakes, paralleling the cable shall be used. Slack for termination is required at each termination location and is considered incidental to the Contract. The number of units so computed will include all cable installed in place in all specified trenches, risers, conduits, crossings, manholes, transformers, terminal housings and meter boxes. The conductor or cables listed are the manufacturer's designation of types, size, voltage rating and material. Tagging of the cables shall occur on each phase and at each termination. The tag shall include cable size, direction, address of end destination and grid number (ex. 750 MCM South to 2X3DV1.). The Contractor and the Owner shall jointly perform cable acceptance tests on installed cable in accordance with the Specifications using test equipment furnished by the Contractor. Contractor shall DC Hipot for all cable prior to energization. The cable is provided by the City. Switching associated with all new cables installed is the responsibility of the contractor.

Section UG -- Underground Transformer Assembly Units

A underground transformer assembly unit consists of the transformer, its housing, warning sign, switches, over-current protective devices, grounding loop, and hardware and leads with their connectors and supporting insulators installed in place. This unit includes the secondary cable terminations, including labeling the secondary mains in both the transformer and the pedestal, along with a drawing in the lid of the transformer (see 1 phase transformer drawing). It does not include lightning arrestors, fault indicators, ground rods, trenching, elbows or T-bodies. For pad-mount transformers, it does not include the pad, site preparation, drainable material, backfilling or compacting which are included in the pad assembly units. The transformers are provided by the City.

Section UM -- Miscellaneous Underground Assembly Units

A miscellaneous underground assembly unit consists of an additional unit needed in the Project for new construction but not otherwise listed in the Proposal. This section includes the miscellaneous assembly units as shown on the respective underground construction drawings.

- a. Pad: This unit includes the labor to install a transformer pad. Pad assembly units in this section include the site preparation, bedding, drainable material, backfilling, and tamping the pad in place. It will also include all necessary pvc or steel elbows needed to situate the conduits into the appropriate positions in the transformer pad. The elbows will be considered incidental to this unit. See pictures of approved installations in the drawings. The pad is

- provided by the City. This unit will also be used if an existing fiberglass pad needs to be reset due to settling.
- b. Pull Vault: This unit includes the labor to install a 3' x 6' x 36", 4' x 8' x 36", 4' x 6.5' x 3', or 36" x 48" pulling vault for the purpose of splicing primary cables or marking end of fiber conduit (empty). All site preparation, bedding, drainable material, backfilling and tamping are included in this unit. The vault is provided by the City.
 - c. Fiber Hand Hole: This unit includes the labor to install a 9" round hand hole for the purpose of marking the end of fiber conduit (empty). All site preparation, bedding, drainable material, backfilling and tamping are included in this unit. The vault is provided by the City.
 - d. Fiber Splice Box: This unit includes the labor to install a 30" x 48" splice box for the purpose of marking the location of fiber conduit (empty). All site preparation, bedding, drainable material, backfilling and tamping are included in this unit. The vault is provided by the City.
 - e. Pedestal: This unit includes the labor to install a complete pedestal. Pedestals will not be connected to the telephone pedestal but will be a free standing unit. This unit includes the excavation of existing services, splicing of these services if necessary with the same size wire, labeling of each service with the correct address that it feeds and the coating of the service wire with 3M Scotchcoat . This unit also includes extending, if necessary, and reconnecting street light wires and replacing the bonding wire coming from the telephone pedestal. The pedestal, blocks, covers, splices and Scotchcoat are all provided by the City. The telephone company will provide to the city the necessary bonding wires. This unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 kV terminations.
 - f. Elbows: This unit includes the labor to properly install a 1/0 AL or 4/0 AL loadbreak elbow on existing or new cable installed in this contract. This unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 kV terminations. The elbow is to be provided by the City.
 - g. Tbody: This unit includes the labor for a proper installation of a 500 or 750 MCM (CU OR AL) T-OP-II Tbody. This unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 kV terminations. The T-body is to be provided by the City.
 - h. Splices: This unit includes the labor for a proper installation of a primary 15 KV cable splice. This unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 kV terminations. The splices are to be provided by the City.
 - i. Parking Stand Arrestor or Elbow Lightning Arrestor: This unit includes the labor for a proper installation of either of these types of arrestors. The unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 KV terminations.
 - j. 600 Amp or 200 Amp Dead End Caps: This unit includes the labor for a proper installation of a dead end cap. The unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 KV terminations.
 - k. Modcan & Base: This unit includes the labor for a proper installation of a single phase or three phase modcan and base as indicated on the staking sheets. The base installation includes the site preparation, bedding, drainable material, backfilling, and tamping the pad in place. The unit must be installed by a qualified journeyman lineman trained in 15 KV terminations.
 - l. Grounds: This unit includes the labor for a proper grounding installation for a transformer, pole, modcan, switch, riser or pulling vault. The ground rods are to be provided by the City.
 - m. Street Light: This unit includes the labor to assemble, wire, and install a complete street light including screw-in base, anchor bolts, pole, ballast, lamp, fixture, pole wiring, photocell and

- any other parts to make a functioning street light installation. The base, anchor bolts, pole, ballast, lamp, fixture, pole wiring, and photocell are supplied by the City.
- n. Bollard: This unit includes the installation of a concrete filled steel pipe, installed four feet in the ground and four feet above the ground. Unit also includes the painting of the bollard a reflective yellow.
 - o. PVC Elbow: This unit includes the installation of a 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6" PVC Elbow (either 45 or 90 degree) as indicated on the staking sheet. Elbow should be coupled to the polypipe using City of Geneva approved couplings. Geneva Electric Utility personnel will direct to exact stub up location. This price shall include the labor cost of installation of the elbow and coupling the elbow to the polypipe. The elbow and coupling are to be provided by contractor and the material cost of both included within the unit price. Ends shall be capped not taped. Material to be supplied by the Contractor. Radius sizes: Standard: 3"=13", 4"=16", 5"=24", 6"=30". Long radius: 3"=24", 4"=36", 5"=48", 6"=48".
 - p. Steel Elbow: Stub 3, 4, 5, or 6" galvanized rigid steel 90 degree elbow into existing equipment or in trench line where needed and couple elbow to polypipe. This price shall include the labor cost of installation of the elbow and coupling the elbow to the polypipe. The elbow and coupling are to be provided by contractor and the material cost of both included within the unit price. City of Geneva to approve coupling. Material to be supplied by the Contractor.
 - q. Switchgear: This unit includes the installation of a pad mounted switchgear enclosure. Material to be provided by the City. Terminations are considered separate units. Material to be supplied by the City.
 - r. Switchgear Vault: This unit includes the labor to install a switchgear vault. Vault includes the site preparation, bedding, drainable material, backfilling, and tamping the pad in place. The vault is provided by the City.
 - s. Switchgear vault lid: This unit includes the labor to install a switchgear lid of 4 – 12" of thickness on top of a switchgear vault. This lid may be solid or an adjusting "ring" to raise switchgear above grade. Material to be provided by the City.
 - t. UM50-S-xx" or UM50-P-xx" - This unit includes the labor and material to install a straight section of either plastic or galvanized rigid steel conduit. Excavation units are paid separately. The price shall include the labor cost of installation of any necessary couplings to connect the straight section to either an elbow or polypipe. The couplings and straight section are to be provided by the contractor and the material cost of both included within the unit price. Material to be provided by the Contractor.

Section UR -- Underground Excavation Assembly Units

UR2: Excavation Assembly Unit: Consists of one (1) lineal foot of trenching or backhoeing measured parallel to the surface of the ground, to a specified depth, including the excavation, backfilling, and compacting. This unit includes all materials and labor required in the repair and/or replacement of streets, roads, drives, fences, lawns, shrubbery, water mains, pipes, pipelines and contents, underground power and telephone facilities, buried sewage and drainage facilities, and any other property damaged by the trenching, except as specifically provided for in other units. This unit does not include the underground cable facilities installed in the trench or cable bedding assembly units, when required.

UR4: Rock Excavation (add-on): Consists of one (1) lineal foot of excavation of rock, measured parallel to the surface of the ground, to a specified depth including the excavation, backfilling and compacting. This unit will be specified by the Owner only when pipe route is within heavy rocky soil and required rock auguring. Use of this unit requires prior authorization by Geneva Electric Utility personnel and shall be bid as a price adder to existing per linear foot installation of UR5. This cost includes all labor and equipment required. If contractor does not have prior approval for this work unit, the expense will be on the contractor.

UR5: Underground Conduit Installation by Directional Bore: Consists of one (1) lineal foot of HDPE conduit of the inside diameter, in inches, specified in the last digit of the assembly unit designation. The conduit shall be SDR 13.5 HDPE poly conduit of red or black with red stripes. The unit includes couplings, electro-fused butt splices or electro-fused couplings or other connections as needed to install a continuous pipe. This unit also includes the installation of a contractor supplied cable guard at each conduit end to protect the cable from damage. The unit includes any excavation, backfilling, and compacting necessary for installation of pipe to the specified depth. The length, in feet, for this unit shall be the same as the length of conduit which is to be installed between structures. Underground cable is not included in this unit.

UR8: Location of Underground Lines. Consists of the labor required to dig and expose one (1) existing underground line which has the potential to conflict with the proposed cable route. Digs should be done in such a manner that the digging is done perpendicular to the line to be exposed working from one side of the line to the other. It also includes the rough backfill of this hole. Examples of the underground line would be primary and secondary electric, fiber, telephone, cable television, gas, water, sewer, etc. All utilities must be found within the work area.

UR 15: Abandon Cable: This unit consists of the labor and excavation required to remove a cable or cables from an existing padmount enclosure or transformer and cut it off at a point where the cable is at full installation depth and a minimum of five feet outside the enclosure or transformer. The cable is not to be capped or sealed since it is to be abandoned. The removal of the loadbreak connector, if required, is not included in this unit and is covered separately.

UR19: Pavement cutting: Consists of one (1) lineal foot of saw cutting and excavating pavement, either concrete or asphalt, measured parallel to the surface of the ground. Other excavation necessary to install cable or conduit to proper depth shall be specified separately as UR2.

UR20: Pavement Repair: Consists of one (1) square foot of replacing pavement, sidewalk or driveway, either concrete or asphalt, measured parallel with the surface of the ground.

Section I -- Removal Assembly Units

Removal assembly units cover the furnishing of all labor for the removal of existing units of construction from existing lines, and all labor and transportation for the returning of some materials to the warehouse of the Owner in an orderly manner. Any transformers removed during construction shall be returned to 1800 South Street for disposal to the City. All other materials removed from the construction shall be disposed

of in an appropriate manner by the contractor at his expense. The following special notes apply to specific removal units:

- a. Pads. The unit for removal of a transformer pad includes the complete removal of the existing pad, ground rod, and unsuitable material under the pad. Pads may either be concrete or fiberglass. Area to be filled in with black dirt.
- b. Elbow. The unit for removal of elbow includes cutting off the termination and any cable within the enclosure.
- c. Tbody. The unit for removal of a Tbody includes cutting off the termination and any cable within the enclosure.
- d. Modcan. The unit for removal of the modcan includes the base, cabinet, ground loop and unsuitable material under the base. Area to be filled in with black dirt.
- e. Pedestal. The unit for removal of the pedestal includes removing the existing pedestal and all cable, blocks and covers protruding from the ground. If existing pedestal is being replaced, all cables to be left useable unless they are to be abandoned.
- f. Transformers. The unit for removal of transformer assembly units includes the transformer and ground loop only. Only one unit is specified for each location.
- g. Splices. The unit for removal of a high voltage splices includes cutting out the existing splice and capping the end to be re-used if applicable.
- h. Pull Vault. The unit for removal of a pull vault includes removal of the vault itself, the gravel base and filling the hole in with clean fill.
- i. Street Light. The unit for removal of a street light includes taking down the street light and removing the existing foundation from the ground and filling in the hole left by the base.
- j. Switchgear:: The unit for removal of a switchgear includes disconnecting of all cables tied to the switch and removing the old switchgear.
- k. Fusetter. This unit for removal of a fusetter includes the disconnection of existing cables to remain, excavation and removal of existing concrete foundation and disposal of both parts.
- l. Bollard. The unit for removal of a bollard includes the removal of an eight foot section of concrete filled metal pipe. Backfill of hole left behind is included in this unit.
- m. Riser:: The unit for removal of a riser on a pole includes stripping old U-Guard off the pole and disconnecting the riser from the overhead electric distribution and cutting the wire off 1 foot below ground level.

Price for Crews & Equipment

Crew and Equipment prices cover hourly rates for personnel and equipment in case of change order situations where a price cannot be agreed upon and hourly rate charge is needed. The total for a 40 hour work week for a crew and equipment shall be included in the total Bid price. This labor may or may not be used during the project.

Hipot & Energizing & Tagging

This unit is a lump sum price to hipot, energize and phase the cables to complete the installation of the new system. This may be done a section at a time over several days or weeks (energizing between transformers until next section is ready). This unit shall also include the time required to pull each meter during the outage, ring out the secondary cables from pedestal to house to insure correct labeling and to test voltage and re-install meter after energizing the pedestal. This unit also includes the tagging of all cable ends at any termination point to indicate the correct location of the other end of the cable. Cables shall be marked with red, white and blue tape to represent A, B, and C phase respectively. Switching on the new cables is the responsibility of the contractor. A city representative will be present to direct the switching steps. Switching on old cables will be done by City lineman.

Landscaping

Include as a lump sum price an amount to cover landscaping as described in Article II – Section 2. Restoration of Property. Landscaping shall restore the property to same or better conditions, as it existed prior to installation. Any trees, plants or bushes removed that are not in the transformers' clear zone (10' on doors side, 3' on other 3 sides) or pedestal clear zone (3' on all sides) shall be replaced with like replacements to the best of the contractor's ability. If a new piece of equipment is to be set in an area with plantings, the homeowner must be given adequate notice to relocate the plants. If notice is not given to the homeowner, the contractor will be responsible for their replacement.

Please note there is a substantial portion of landscaping repairs on this project that shall consist of hand work (using hand tools and wheelbarrows) in the rear property easement, including but not limited to: repairing damage caused by construction excavation, machine tracks, ruts, damage caused by plywood used for spoil stockpiles and equipment setup locations. No change orders will be issued for additional costs regarding landscaping repairs.

Include as part of this price the cost to video tape and take pictures prior to construction the routes where work will take place including an audio description of where the video shot is being taken from. Provide one copy to the City prior to construction. If the video does not cover an area that is in dispute than the contractor will restore the area to the city's satisfaction at no additional cost to the city.

Surveying

This is a lump sum price to have all lot corners and rights-of-way necessary for construction marked by a licensed surveyor for the contractor to stay within the subdivision's easements or rights-of-ways. The utility company will provide select maps that are in its possession to assist with easements.

BID PAGE

Section UD -- Underground Cable Assembly Units

Unit No.	No. of Units	Unit Price	Total Price
PRIMARY			
1/0 AL, 15 KV	JPankow =5.325	\$3120.00	\$16614.00
	Ace=2.895	\$3120.00	\$9032.40
350 AL TRIPLEX	JPankow=1.865	\$3120.00	\$5818.80
	Ace=0	\$3120.00	\$0.00
#6 CU, ST LT	JPankow = .895	\$1560.00	\$1396.20
	Ace=0	\$1560.00	\$0.00
TOTAL SECTION UD =			JPankow = \$23829.00
			Ace= \$9032.40

Section UG -- Underground Transformer Assembly Units

Unit No.	No. of Units	Unit Price	Total Price
UG7-50	JPankow=2	\$1040.00	\$2080.00
	Ace = 0	\$1040.00	\$0.00
UG-75	JPankow = 1	\$1040.00	\$1040.00
	Ace = 0	\$1040.00	\$0.00
UG7-100	JPankow = 1	\$1300.00	\$1300.00
	Ace=0	\$1300.00	\$0.00
UG17-75/300	JPankow=0	\$2080.00	\$0.00
	Ace= 2	\$2080.00	\$4160.00
TOTAL SECTION UG =			JPankow = \$4420.00
			Ace= \$4160.00

Section UM -- Miscellaneous Underground Assembly Units

Unit No.	No. of Units	Unit Price	Total Price
Single Phase	JPankow=4	\$910.00	\$3640.00
	Ace= 0	\$910.00	\$0.00
Transformer pad			
Pulling vault	JPankow=0	\$2080.00	\$0.00
	Ace= 0	\$2080.00	\$0.00
4' x 8' x 3'			
Pulling vault	JPankow =1	\$1560.00	\$1560.00
	Ace= 1	\$1560.00	\$1560.00
3 x 6' x 3'			
Splice Box Fiber	JPankow=0	\$910.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$910.00	\$0.00
30" x 48"			
Hand Hole Fiber	JPankow=0	\$260.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$260.00	\$0.00
9" Round			
1/0 AL	JPankow=35	\$325.00	\$11375.00
	Ace=18	\$325.00	\$5850.00
Elbow Terminations			
1/0 AL	JPankow=3	\$455.00	\$1365.00
	Ace=6	\$455.00	\$0.00
Splices			
4/0 AL	JPankow=0	\$325.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$325.00	\$0.00
Elbows			
750 AL	JPankow=0	\$520.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$520.00	\$0.00
Tbodies			
750 AL	JPankow=0	\$650.00	\$0.00
Splices	Ace=0	\$650.00	\$0.00
Parking Stand	JPankow=3	\$65.00	\$195.00
Arrestor	Ace=3	\$65.00	\$195.00
Elbow Arrestor	JPankow=6	\$65.00	\$390.00
	Ace=3	\$65.00	\$195.00

2130.00

1 Ground Rod Assembly	JPankow=6 Ace=0	\$195.00 \$195.00	\$1170.00 \$0.00
200A Dead End Caps	JPankow=2 Ace=0	\$65.00 \$65.00	\$130.00 \$0.00
Two Ground Rod Assembly	JPankow=1 Ace=1	\$260.00 \$260.00	\$260.00 \$260.00
Single Phase Modcan & Pad	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$1040.00 \$1040.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
Three Phase Modcan & Pad	JPankow=2 Ace=0	\$1820.00 \$1820.00	\$3640.00 \$0.00
Street Lights	JPankow=4 Ace=0	\$910.00 \$910.00	\$3640.00 \$0.00
Secondary Riser	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$1040.00 \$1040.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
Switch vault	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$1560.00 \$1560.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
Switch Lid	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$390.00 \$390.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
Switchgear	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$2080.00 \$2080.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
1 1/4" PVC Elbow (with Material cost included)	JPankow=8 Ace=0	\$179.00 \$179.00	\$1432.00 \$0.00
3" PVC Elbow (with material cost included)	JPankow=26 Ace=0	\$293.00 \$293.00	\$7618.00 \$0.00
4" PVC Elbow (with material cost included)	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$440.60 \$440.60	\$0.00 \$0.00
5" PVC Elbow (with material cost included)	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$610.75 \$610.75	\$0.00 \$0.00
6" PVC Elbow (with material cost included)	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$652.00 \$652.00	\$0.00 \$0.00

Pedestal	JPankow=11	\$650.00	\$7150.00
	Ace=0	\$650.00	\$0.00
UM50-S-3"	JPankow=0	\$27.30	\$0.00
	Ace= 0	\$27.30	\$0.00
UM50-S-4"	JPankow= 0	\$34.85	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$34.85	\$0.00
UM50-S-5"	JPankow=0	\$59.70	\$0.00
	Ace=40'	\$59.70	\$2388.00
UM50-S-6"	JPankow=0	\$76.30	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$76.30	\$0.00
UM50-P-3"	JPankow=20'	\$6.69	\$133.80
	Ace=0	\$6.69	\$0.00
UM50-P-4"	JPankow=15'	\$8.48	\$127.20
	Ace=0	\$8.48	\$0.00
UM50-P-5"	JPankow=0	\$10.66	\$0.00
	Ace=135'	\$10.66	\$1439.10
UM50-P-6"	JPankow=0	\$14.20	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$14.20	\$0.00
3" Steel Elbow each (material cost included)	JPankow=31	\$353.00	\$10943.00
	Ace=0	\$353.00	\$0.00
4" Steel Elbow each (with material cost included)	JPankow=9	\$614.60	\$5531.40
	Ace=0	\$614.60	\$0.00
5" Steel Elbow each (w/ material cost incd).	JPankow=0	\$859.00	\$0.00
	Ace=9	\$859.00	\$7731.00
6" Steel Elbow Each (with material cost included)	JPankow=0	\$1126.50	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$1126.50	\$0.00
Core Transformer	JPankow=0	\$287.50	\$0.00
	Ace=1	\$287.50	\$287.50
TOTAL SECTION UM			JPankow= \$60300.40
=			Ace= \$19905.60

2263960

Section UR -- Underground Excavation Assembly Units

Unit No.	No. of Units	Unit Price	Total Price
UR 2 – Excavation	JPankow=25	\$19.50	\$487.50
Per lineal ft.	Ace=110	\$19.50	\$2145.00
UR4 –Rock Excavation	JPankow=0	\$390.00	\$0.00
Per lineal ft.	Ace= 0	\$390.00	\$0.00
UR5-HDPE-1 1/4 in. Directional Bore 1 1/4"	JPankow=895'	\$12.10	\$10829.50
Per lineal ft. (with pipe & coupling cost incl.)	Ace=0	\$12.10	\$0.00
UR5-HDPE-3 in. Directional Bore 3"	JPankow=6080'	\$16.26	\$98860.80
Per lineal ft. (with pipe & coupling cost incl.)	Ace= 0	\$16.26	\$0.00
UR5-HDPE-4 in. Direction Bore 4"	JPankow=820'	\$23.27	\$19081.40
Per lineal ft. (with pipe & coupling cost incl.)	Ace=0	\$23.27	\$0.00
UR5-HDPE-5 in. Direction Bore 5"	JPankow=0	\$33.35	\$0.00
Per lineal ft. (with pipe & coupling cost incl.)	Ace=375'	\$33.35	\$12506.25
UR5-HDPE-6 in. Directional Bore 6"	JPankow=0	\$40.69	\$0.00
Per lineal ft. (with pipe & coupling cost incl.)	Ace=0	\$40.69	\$0.00
UR8 – Utility Locate(per occurrence)	JPankow= 136	\$130.00	\$17680.00
	Ace=12	\$130.00	\$1560.00
UR19 – Pavement Cutting	JPankow=0	\$13.00	\$0.00
Per lineal ft.	Ace=60	\$13.00	\$780.00
UR 20 – Pavement Repair (either concrete or Asphalt) Per Square ft.	JPankow=0	\$48.00	\$0.00
	Ace=190	\$48.00	\$9120.00
		TOTAL SECTION UR =	JPankow= \$146939.20 ACE= \$26111.25

Section I -- Removal Assembly Units

Unit No.	No. of Units	Unit Price	Total Price
Transformer Pad	JPankow=4	\$390.00	\$1560.00
	Ace=0	\$390.00	\$0.00
500 AL Tbodies	JPankow=0	\$97.50	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$97.50	\$0.00
1/0 AL Elbow	JPankow=24	\$65.00	\$1560.00
	Ace=18	\$65.00	\$1170.00
3 Phase Riser	JPankow=0	\$1040.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$1040.00	\$0.00
Secondary Riser	JPankow=0	\$260.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$260.00	\$0.00
Transformer Any size	JPankow=4	\$650.00	\$2600.00
	Ace=2	\$650.00	\$1300.00
Pulling Vault	JPankow=0	\$1040.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$1040.00	\$0.00
Elbow Arrestor	JPankow=3	\$32.50	\$97.50
	Ace=0	\$32.50	\$0.00
1 Phase Modcan	JPankow=0	\$520.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$520.00	\$0.00
3 Phase Modcan	JPankow=0	\$780.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$780.00	\$0.00
Switchgear	JPankow=0	\$1170.00	\$0.00
	Ace=0	\$1170.00	\$0.00
Street Lights	JPankow=4	\$390.00	\$1560.00
	Ace=0	\$390.00	\$0.00
Pedestal	JPankow=11	\$195.00	\$2145.00
	Ace=0	\$195.00	\$0.00

1 ph ground assembly	JPankow=4 Ace=0	\$65.00 \$65.00	\$260.00 \$0.00
Parking Stand Arrestor	JPankow==0 Ace=0	\$32.50 \$32.50	\$0.00 \$0.00
1/0 AL Splices	JPankow=0 Ace=0	\$130.00 \$130.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
Feed Thrus	JPankow=0 Ace = 3	\$65.00 \$65.00	\$0.00 \$195.00
Core hole in Transformer pad	JPankow=0 Ace=0	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
TOTAL SECTION I =			JPankow= \$9782.50 Ace= \$2665.00

Price for Crews & Equipment

Labor Unit	Price Per Hour (\$)
Foreman	\$124.00
Lineman	\$110.00
Groundman	\$76.00
Directional Boring Machine	\$160.00
Foreman's Truck	\$25.00
Wire Pulling Truck	\$35.00
Crew Price for 40 hour Work Week Total:	J Pankow= \$21200.00
	Note: This total should be entered in the summary chart below for the J Pankow Subdivision. Rates must be filled in for these positions (not just a rate sheet attached) and totaled for a 40 hour work week.

Hipot and Energizing

Labor Unit	Lump Sum Price
Hipot, Phase, and Energize and Tagging	JPankow= \$12550.00
	Ace= \$4340.00

Landscaping

Labor Unit	Lump Sum Price
Landscaping	JPankow= \$23910.00
	Ace= \$7180.00

Surveying

Labor Unit	Lump Sum Price
Surveying	JPankow= \$4000.00
	Ace= \$1000.00

DISTRIBUTION LINE CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL SUMMARY

Underground -	J Pankow	Ace Hardware
Section	Total Price	
Section UD	\$23829.00	\$9032.40
Section UG	\$4420.00	\$4160.00
Section UM	\$60300.40	\$19905.60 22,635.60
Section UR	\$146939.20	\$26111.25
Section I	\$9782.5	\$2665.00
Crews & Equipment	\$21200.00	\$0
Hipot & Energizing	\$12550.00	\$4340.00
Landscaping	\$23910.00	\$7180.00
Surveying	\$4000.00	\$1000.00
TOTAL: =	\$306931.10	\$74394.25 77124.25

PROJECT TOTAL (J Pankow+ Ace) + MATERIAL = \$447639.20 450,369.20

PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

List the name and address of all Sub-Contractors who will perform work in relation to this Contract:

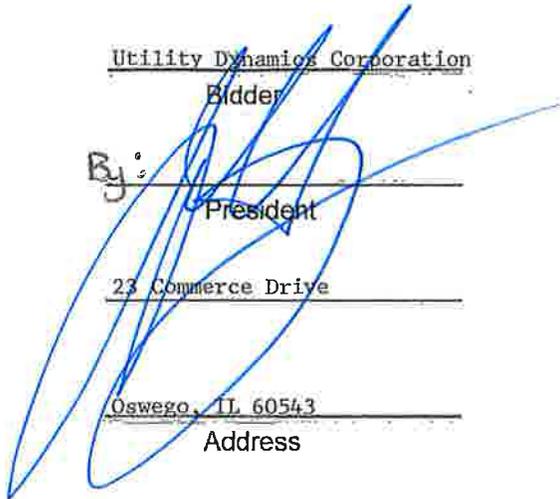
Sub-Contractor

Work

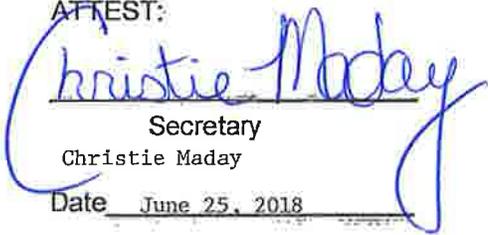
None

NOTE: Failure to complete this list may result in rejection of Bid. Statements such as "to be determined" are not acceptable.

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE BY BIDDER

Utility Dynamics Corporation
 Bidder
 By: 
 President
23 Commerce Drive
Oswego, IL 60543
 Address

ATTEST:


 Secretary
 Christie Maday
 Date June 25, 2018

Bids which are not signed by individuals making them should have attached thereto a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign the Bid in the name of the person for whom it is signed.

Bids which are signed for a partnership should be signed by all of the partners or by an attorney-in-fact. If signed by an attorney-in-fact, there should be attached to the Bid a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign the Bid, executed by the partners.

Bids which are signed for a corporation should give the correct corporate name thereof and the signature of the president or other authorized officer of the corporation manually written below the corporate name following the word "By _____". If such a Bid is manually signed by an official other than the president of the corporation, a certified copy of a resolution of the board of directors evidencing the authority of such official to sign the Bid should be attached to it. Such a Bid should also bear the attesting signature of the secretary of the corporation and the impression of the corporate seal.

ACCEPTANCE

The Owner hereby accepts the foregoing Proposal of the Bidder,
_____ for the construction of the following project:

The total Contract price is

\$ _____

(Owner)

By _____

Attested:

Date of Contract:

CONTRACTOR'S BOND
(Performance and Payment)

1. Know all men that we, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto _____ (hereinafter called the "Owner" and unto all person, firms and corporations who or which may furnish materials for or perform labor on a project known as _____ and to their successors and assigns, in the penal sum of _____ dollars (\$ _____), as hereinafter set forth and for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally by these presents. Said Project is described in a certain construction contract (hereinafter called the "Construction Contract") between the Owner and the Principal, dated _____, 20____.

2. The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, whether such amendments are for additions, decreases, or changes in materials, their quantity, kind of price, labor costs, mileage, routing or any other purpose whatsoever, and whether such amendments are made with or without notice to the Surety, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Owner from all costs and damages which the Owner shall suffer or incur by reason of any failure so to do, and shall fully reimburse and repay the Owner for all outlay and expense which the Owner shall incur in making good any such failure of performance on the part of the Principal, and shall promptly make payment to all persons working on or supplying labor or materials for use in the construction of the Project contemplated in the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, in respect of such labor or materials furnished and used therein, to the full extent thereof, and in respect of such labor or materials furnished but not so used, to the extent required in the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, occasioned by any default of the Principal under the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, then this obligation shall be null and void, but otherwise shall remain in full force and effect.

3. It is expressly agreed that this Bond shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon any amendment to the Construction Contract, so as to bind the Principal and Surety to the full and faithful performance of the Construction Contract as so amended, provided only that the total amount of all increases in the cost of construction shall not exceed 20 percent of the amount of the maximum price set forth in the Construction Contract. The term "Amendment," wherever used in this Bond, and whether referring to this Bond or in the Construction Contract shall include any alteration, addition, extension, modification, amendment, rescission, waiver, release or annulment, of any character whatsoever.

4. It is expressly agreed that any amendment which may be made by agreement or otherwise between the Principal and the Owner in the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of the Construction Contract (including, without limitation, the granting by the Owner to the Principal of any extension of time for the performance of the obligations of the Principal under the Construction Contract, or the failure or refusal of the Owner to take any action, proceeding or step to enforce any remedy or exercise any right under the Construction Contract, or the taking of any action, proceeding or step by the Owner, acting in

5. This Bond is made for the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations who or which may furnish any materials or perform any labor for or on account of the construction to be performed under the Construction Contract and any amendments hereto, and they, and each of them, are hereby made obligees hereunder with the same force and effect as if their names were written as such, and they and each of them may sue herein.

In witness thereof, the undersigned have caused this instrument to be executed and their respective corporate seals to be affixed and attested by their duly authorized representatives this ____ day of _____, 20____.

_____(Seal)
(Principal)

Attest:

(Secretary)

By _____

(Surety)

Attest:

(Secretary)

By _____

(Address of Surety's home office)

By _____
(Resident Agent of Surety)

Signatures: The Contractor's Bond must be signed with the full name of the Contractor. If the Contractor is a partnership the Contractor's Bond must be signed in the partnership name by a partner. If the Contractor is a corporation the Contractor's Bond must be signed in the corporate name by a duly authorized officer and the corporate seal affixed and attested by the Secretary of the corporation. A typewritten copy of all such names and signatures shall be appended.

Power of Attorney: The Contractor's Bond must be accompanied by a power of attorney authorizing execution on behalf of the Surety and, in jurisdictions so requiring should be countersigned by a duly resident agent of the Surety.

CONTRACTOR'S BOND
(Performance and Payment)

1. Know all men that we, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto _____ (hereinafter called the "Owner" and unto all person, firms and corporations who or which may furnish materials for or perform labor on a project known as _____ and to their successors and assigns, in the penal sum of _____ dollars (\$ _____), as hereinafter set forth and for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally by these presents. Said Project is described in a certain construction contract (hereinafter called the "Construction Contract") between the Owner and the Principal, dated _____, 20__.

2. The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, whether such amendments are for additions, decreases, or changes in materials, their quantity, kind of price, labor costs, mileage, routing or any other purpose whatsoever, and whether such amendments are made with or without notice to the Surety, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Owner from all costs and damages which the Owner shall suffer or incur by reason of any failure so to do, and shall fully reimburse and repay the Owner for all outlay and expense which the Owner shall incur in making good any such failure of performance on the part of the Principal, and shall promptly make payment to all persons working on or supplying labor or materials for use in the construction of the Project contemplated in the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, in respect of such labor or materials furnished and used therein, to the full extent thereof, and in respect of such labor or materials furnished but not so used, to the extent required in the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, occasioned by any default of the Principal under the Construction Contract and any amendments thereto, then this obligation shall be null and void, but otherwise shall remain in full force and effect.

4. It is expressly agreed that this Bond shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon any amendment to the Construction Contract, so as to bind the Principal and Surety to the full and faithful performance of the Construction Contract as so amended, provided only that the total amount of all increases in the cost of construction shall not exceed 20 percent of the amount of the maximum price set forth in the Construction Contract. The term "Amendment," wherever used in this Bond, and whether referring to this Bond or in the Construction Contract shall include any alteration, addition, extension, modification, amendment, rescission, waiver, release or annulment, of any character whatsoever.

4. It is expressly agreed that any amendment which may be made by agreement or otherwise between the Principal and the Owner in the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of the Construction Contract (including, without limitation, the granting by the Owner to the Principal of any extension of time for the performance of the obligations of the Principal under the Construction Contract, or the failure or refusal of the Owner to take any action, proceeding or step to enforce any remedy or exercise any right under the Construction Contract, or the taking of any action, proceeding or step by the Owner, acting in

good faith upon the belief that the same is permitted by the provisions of the Construction Contract) shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either of them or their respective executors, administrators, successors or assigns from liability hereunder. The Surety hereby acknowledges receipt of notice of any amendment, indulgence or forbearance, made, granted or permitted.

5. This Bond is made for the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations who or which may furnish any materials or perform any labor for or on account of the construction to be performed under the Construction Contract and any amendments hereto, and they, and each of them, are hereby made obligees hereunder with the same force and effect as if their names were written as such, and they and each of them may sue herein.

In witness thereof, the undersigned have caused this instrument to be executed and their respective corporate seals to be affixed and attested by their duly authorized representatives this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Principal) (Seal)

Attest:

(Secretary)

By _____

(Surety)

Attest:

(Secretary)

By _____

(Address of Surety's home office)

By _____
(Resident Agent of Surety)

Signatures: The Contractor's Bond must be signed with the full name of the Contractor. If the Contractor is a partnership the Contractor's Bond must be signed in the partnership name by a partner. If the Contractor is a corporation the Contractor's Bond must be signed in the corporate name by a duly authorized officer and the corporate seal affixed and attested by the Secretary of the corporation. A typewritten copy of all such names and signatures shall be appended.

Power of Attorney: The Contractor's Bond must be accompanied by a power of attorney authorizing execution on behalf of the Surety and, in jurisdictions so requiring should be countersigned by a duly resident agent of the Surety.



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Change Order #1 Additional Service Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick.		
Presenter & Title:	Bob VanGyseghem, Superintendent of Water and Wastewater.		
Date:	6/29/18		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: N/A			
Estimated Cost: \$39,718		Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded:</i>			
Executive Summary:			
<p>Last year on July 3, 2017 the City Council approved a Professional Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, HLR, for the Dunstan/Sunset Road Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements. The intent of the agreement was to prepare design, construction plans, specifications, bid documents, and construction observation for a single construction project that would include both the water main and storm sewer improvements. Due to budget constraints, the project was split up into two projects over two fiscal years. Due to this decision on the part of City Staff, HLR is requesting an increase to the contract for additional hours that will be needed for the preparation of two plans instead of one; the preparation of two bid documents instead of one; and additional construction observation hours due to having two separate projects.</p> <p>Engineering services through the end of May 2018 have completed the contract amount of \$92,746.00. Services completed to date under the current contract are the design, construction plan, bid document, & construction observation for the Storm Sewer Improvements. The construction of the storm sewer project has been completed. Also completed to date has been the design, additional water main plans, and additional bid documents for the water main improvements but the water main portion of the project has exceeded the original contract by 74 hours totaling \$7,994 which HLR is requesting be added to the contract.</p>			

The Construction of the improvements is set to begin and HLR is requesting 276 hours or \$31,724 be added to the contract for Construction Observation. Construction Observation Services are needed for the water main improvements to make sure the contractor is installing the water main per the specifications; to keep track of the quantities of materials installed and matching those quantities to the pay applications; coordinate the transition from old water main to new water main; witness the required IEPA testing and chlorination; coordinate the installation of new water services; and provide public relations support to the residents.

- Resolution
- Additional Services Agreement by HLR

Recommendation / Suggested Action: *(how item should be listed on agenda)*

Staff requests that the City Council authorize the City Administrator to approve Change Order #1 for additional services agreement with Hampton, Lenzini, and Renwick, Inc. for the 74 additional hours for additional plan and bid documents and 276 hours for construction observation in an amount not-to-exceed \$39,718 bringing the total contract to \$132,464

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-67
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF
Change Order #1 for Additional Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini, & Renwick

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the City Administrator is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Geneva, Change Order #1 with Hampton, Lenzini, & Renwick, HLR , in the form attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, relating to the construction of water main improvements on Dunstan and Sunset.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as in accordance with law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2018

AYES: __ NAYS: __ ABSENT: __ ABSTAINING: __ HOLDING OFFICE: __

Approved by me this ____ day of _____, 2018.

 Mayor

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

June 26, 2018

Mr. Bob VanGysegham
Superintendent of Water & Wastewater
City of Geneva
1800 South Street
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Exhibit B - Additional Services
Dunstan-Sunset Watermain Project

Dear Mr. VanGysegham:

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. (HLR) is submitting the following request for amendment to our contract with the City of Geneva for required additional services.

Additional Services

- **Additional Plan and Bid Documents** – The original scope of services was for a single plan and bid documents that encompasses both the storm sewer and watermain improvements. It was decided that two separate contracts would be the most desirable for the City. Two plans and bid documents were developed for two separate construction contracts. This additional work has been completed with the storm sewer portion of the project having been constructed and the watermain contract having been awarded (74 hours - \$7,994).
- **Additional Construction Observation** – Two separate contracts require the following services to occur for a second time or additional duration:
 - Prepare and Attend Kick-Off Meeting (Second meeting)
 - Coordination with City Staff and Residents (Longer duration of construction time and duration of consecutive construction activities for residents)
 - Notification letters preparation and distribution (Additional coordination due to second contract and resident expectations during the two consecutive construction activities)
 - Construction observation documentation setup and closeout (Second contract with different prime contractor)
 - Punchlist review and inspection (Second contract with different prime contractor)
 - Contractor Coordination (Second contract with different prime contractor)
 - Construction Duration (Second contract with different prime contractor)

Construction observation for the two contracts adds additional length to the construction process. It is not at a 1:1 ratio since each contractor usually has a settling in period, ramping up of production, ramping down production nearing completion, and punch list completion. (276 hours - \$31,724)

Please let us know if you have any questions or comments regarding the additional services.

Sincerely,

HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC.

By:



Randal G. Newkirk, P.E.
Design Engineering Manager

ACCEPTED:

Authorized Signature

Date

Printed Name of Authorized Signature



AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Utility Easement for 945 Dunstan Road		
Presenter & Title:	Bob VanGyseghem, Superintendent of Water and Wastewater.		
Date:	7/3/18		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: N/A			
Estimated Cost: \$10.00	Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Executive Summary:			
A new storm sewer was installed on the north property line of 945 Dunstan Road which extends to the back yard. The storm sewer was installed to improve back yard drainage that affects 4 properties. The new installation requires a 10-foot easement.			
Attachments: <i>(please list)</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resolution • Easement Document 			
Recommendation / Suggested Action: <i>(how item should be listed on agenda)</i>			
Staff requests that the City Council authorize the City Administrator to execute the easement agreement for 945 Dunstan Road at a cost of 10.00			

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-68
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF
Utility Easement at 945 Dunstan Road

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the City Administrator is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Geneva, a utility easement at 945 Dunstan Road, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "A", relating to the installation of a storm sewer.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as in accordance with law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2018

AYES: __ NAYS: __ ABSENT: __ ABSTAINING: __ HOLDING OFFICE: __

Approved by me this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

PREPARED BY AND
AFTER RECORDING
RETURN TO:
Charles A. Radovich
City Attorney
22 S. First Street
Geneva, IL 60134

PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Public Utility Easement Agreement (the "Agreement") is made by Patricia B. Kane, as Trustee under the provisions of a certain Declaration of Trust dated July 1, 2009, of 945 Dunstan Road., Geneva, Illinois 60134 ("Grantor") for the benefit of The City of Geneva, Illinois, an Illinois municipal corporation whose corporate address is 22 South First Street, Geneva, Illinois ("Grantee").

RECITALS:

Grantor owns certain real property located in the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois and legally described as

LOT 18 IN THE MEADOWS , A SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

("Grantor's Property")
P.I.N. 12-10-152-008

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payment by Grantee to Grantor of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10) and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Grantor and Grantee covenant and agree as follows:

1. GRANT OF PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT. A nonexclusive easement (the "Public Utility Easement") is hereby granted by Grantor to City of Geneva, Illinois and its successors and assigns, over, across and under the real estate described in Exhibit "A", hereto attached, to construct, install, reconstruct, repair, remove, replace, inspect, maintain and operate water mains, sanitary sewer mains, electric distribution lines (including fiber optics and cable television lines) and all necessary facilities appurtenant thereto including above-ground man hole structures, together with the right of access thereto for personnel and equipment necessary and

required for such uses and purposes. The City of Geneva is also hereby granted the right to enter upon the Public Utility Easement Area for the uses herein set forth and it has the right to cut, trim, or remove any trees, shrubs or other plants within the areas designated as "Public Utility Easement", which interfere with the construction, installation, reconstruction, repair, removal, replacement, maintenance and operation of it underground utility system and facilities appurtenant thereto. No permanent buildings, structures, or obstructions shall be constructed in, upon, or over any areas designated as "Public Utility Easement", but such areas may be used for landscaping, parking lots, driveways, and other related purposes that do not unreasonably interfere with the uses herein described.

Following any work to be performed by the City of Geneva in the exercise of its easement rights herein granted, the City shall have no obligation with respect to surface restoration, including but not limited to the restoration, repair or replacement of pavement, curb, gutters, trees, lawn or shrubbery; provided, however, that the City shall be obligated following such maintenance work to backfill to original grade with black dirt, install grass seed and cover the affected easement area with erosion control blanket or matting so as to retain suitable drainage, to patch any asphalt or concrete surface, to remove all excess debris and spoils, and to leave the maintenance area in a generally clean and workmanlike condition at substantially the same grade that existed prior to such work. Grantee shall not be responsible for, nor replace or reinstall, any underground irrigation system or underground animal control device.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Agreement shall be effective upon the date it is last signed by an authorized representative of each signing party, as indicated by the dates below their respective signatures to this Agreement.

3. OWNERSHIP WARRANTY. Grantor warrants that it is the owner of the Grantor's Property, including the Public Utility Easement Area and that Grantor has the right to make this conveyance.

4. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE. Each individual signing on behalf of a party to this Agreement represents that he or she is the duly authorized representative of the signing party and that his or her signature on this Agreement has been duly authorized by, and creates the binding and enforceable obligation of, the party on whose behalf the representative is signing.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

This Agreement is executed effective as of the latter of the dates set forth below.

GRANTOR:

GRANTEE:

**PATRICIA B. KANE, TRUSTEE
AFORESAID**

CITY OF GENEVA, ILLINOIS

By: Patricia B. Kane

By: _____
Name: Kevin R. Burns
Title: Mayor

Date: 6/28/18

Attest:
Name: _____
Roger Godskesen
Title: City Clerk

Date: _____

ti +

GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS §
 §
COUNTY OF KANE §

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that Kevin R. Burns, who is personally known to me as the Mayor of the CITY OF GENEVA, Illinois and Roger Godskesen, personally known to me to be the City Clerk, of said CITY OF GENEVA, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Mayor and City Clerk, they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument and caused the corporate seal of said CITY OF GENEVA to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the City Council of said CITY OF GENEVA, as the free and voluntary act and deed of said CITY OF GENEVA for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal, this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Notary Public in and for the State of Illinois

GRANTORS' ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS §
 §
COUNTY OF Kane §

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that Patricia B. Kane, who is personally known to me, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day

in person and acknowledged that she signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as her free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

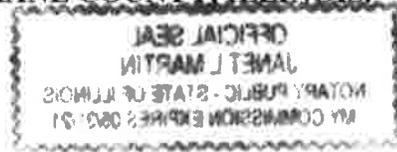
GIVEN under my hand and official seal, this 28 day of June, 2018.



Janet L. Martin
Notary Public in and for the State of Illinois

Exhibit A

A TEN (10) FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG THE NORTHERN LOT LINE OF LOT 18 IN THE MEADOWS , A SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.





AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Agenda Item:	Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising Contract		
Presenter & Title:	Bob VanGyseghem, Superintendent of Water and Wastewater.		
Date:	7/3/18		
Please Check Appropriate Box:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee of the Whole Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Committee of the Whole Meeting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Council Meeting	<input type="checkbox"/>	Special City Council Meeting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other -
Associated Strategic Plan Goal/Objective: Vision 5: Manage resources and assets to effectively deliver core services, provide for capital investment, and meet the community needs and desires. Goal E. Develop and provide funding for capital investments and projects that consider a variety of local capital needs and those mandated by State/Federal Agencies.			
Estimated Cost: \$160,000		Budgeted? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Other Funding? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Other Funding," please explain how the item will be funded:			
Executive Summary:			
<p>Fiscal Year 2018-19 Infrastructure Budget includes funds for the cleaning and televising of storm sewers. This program is to comply with the IEPA Permit for Storm Water Discharges or referred to as MS4. The available budget allowed staff to divided the city into 12 zones with the plan to clean and televise one zone per year. Each zone will amount to approximately 80,000 feet of storm sewer cleaned and televised and 900 structures cleaned. The goal of this program is to ensure structures are cleaned of any debris which can cause the structure to not drain properly, remove debris which could discharge into a water way such as the Fox River, and to identify any deficiencies in the structures or pipes. Along with the cleaning and televising of the storm sewers, the bid also requested pricing on GPS locating of each structure to be provided to the GIS Department; rim and invert elevations to be used by the Engineering Department and GIS, and a condition assessment of each structure that will be used to identify & prioritize any repairs to the structures.</p> <p>Bids were advertised in the Daily Herald and posted on the City of Geneva Web Site. Bids were opened on July 2, 2018 with six (6) contractors submitting bids with the low</p>			

bid submitted by SewerTech, LLC.

SewerTech Bid

\$133,593.25 - Base Bid for Cleaning and Televising

\$14,304.00 – Alternate Bid 1 GPS Locating for 894 Structures

\$4,470.00 – Alternate Bid 2 Rim & Invert Elevations on 894 Structures

\$6,258.00 – Alternate Bid 3 Condition Assessment on 894 Structures

\$158,625.25 – Total

\$225.00 – Hourly Rate for Heavy Cleaning

Staff has checked references and is confident in the ability of SewerTech to be able to perform the work as specified in the contract document and is recommending awarding the 2018 Storm Sewer Cleaning & Televising including Alternate Bids 1-3 to SewerTech, LLC.

Attachments: *(please list)*

- Resolution
- SewerTech Bid
- Map of Zone
- Bid Summary

Recommendation / Suggested Action: *(how item should be listed on agenda)*

Staff requests that the City Council authorize the City Administrator to enter into a contract with SewerTech, LLC at a cost not-to-exceed \$160,000 which will account for any Heavy Cleaning needed.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-69
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising Contract

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GENEVA, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the City Administrator is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Geneva, a contract with SewerTech, LLC, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "A", relating to the cleaning and televising of storm sewers.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as in accordance with law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2018

AYES: __ NAYS: __ ABSENT: __ ABSTAINING: __ HOLDING OFFICE: __

Approved by me this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CITY OF GENEVA

Storm Sewer Cleaning & Televising Services 2018 Bid Schedule

INSERT UNIT PRICE, TOTAL PRICE, & TOTAL BID **Page 1 of 2**

Proposer hereby proposes and agrees to furnish to the City of Geneva all equipment, materials, labor and related items necessary for the completion of the work in accordance with this Bid document for the amounts stated as follows:

Bid Quantities are Approximate

PIPE CLEANING AND TELEVISIONING

Diameter (inches)	Quantity Feet	Unit Price (per linear ft)	Extended Price
4 In.	821	\$1.15	\$944.15
6 In	2,013	\$1.15	\$2,314.95
8 In	5,458	\$1.15	\$6,276.70
10 In	9,244	\$1.15	\$10,630.60
12 In	29,344	\$1.15	\$33,745.60
14-16 In	6,283	\$1.15	\$7,225.45
18 In	7,147	\$1.15	\$8,219.05
20-21 In	3,006	\$1.15	\$3,456.90
24 In	5,804	\$1.15	\$6,674.60
30 In	3,090	\$1.25	\$3,862.50
36 In	2,510	\$1.25	\$3,137.50
42 In	1,348	\$1.25	\$1,685.00
48 In	27	\$1.25	\$33.75
72 In	585	\$1.50	\$877.50
78 In	1,486	\$1.50	\$2,229.00

STRUCTURE CLEANING

Type	Quantity	Unit Price Per Type	Extended Price
Manhole	301	\$50.00	\$15,050.00
Catch Basin	185	\$70.00	\$12,950.00
Inlets	408	\$35.00	\$14,280.00

TOTAL BID \$133,593.25

Hourly Rate for Heavy Cleaning \$225.00

Alternate Bid #1 - GPS Locating Per Structure	\$16.00
Alternate Bid #2 - Rim & Invert Elevations Per Structure	\$5.00
Alternate Bid #3 - Condition Assessment Per Structure	\$7.00

Legend

-  Collector Storm Sewer
-  ROW



2018 STORM SEWER MAINTENANCE

Information shown on this map is schematic in nature and accuracy is not guaranteed. It is the responsibility of the user to field verify all information shown. The data is subject to change without notice. Original base maps provided via intergovernmental agreement with Kane County GIS- Technologies. Reproduction without permission from the City of Geneva is forbidden.

GENERATED BY:
City of Geneva, Illinois
Engineering Division
M.B. - June 2018





City of Geneva

Summary of Bids

Name of Project: 2018 Storm Sewer Cleaning & Televising

Recorded By: Bob Van Gyseghem

Opened By: Rita Kruse

Date/Time: 7/2/2018 10:00 AM

Approved Engineer Estimate/ Budget :

CONTRACTOR NAME	BID PRICE	BID BOND OF PRICE %	TYPE OF PAYMENT FOR BID BOND	REMARKS	ADDENDUM
Sewer Tech	\$133,593.25	10%	Bond		
Pipe-View	\$197,753.18				
Diversified Infrastructure Services	\$242,509.70				
Visu-Sewer	\$338,193.70				
Michels Corporation	\$355,381.50				
Sheridan Plumbing & Sewer	\$394,583.00				